ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

VOLUME XII.

---

# MILITARY WORKS.

# Agents for the Sale of Books published by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

## IN EUROPE.

Constable & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 68-74, Carter Lane, E.C., and 25, Museum Street, London, W.C.

Bernard Quaritch, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.

P. S. King & Sons, 2 & 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.

H. S. King & Co., 65, Cornhill, E.C., and 9, Pall Mall, London, W.

Grindlay & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.

Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.

W. Thacker & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London, E.C.

T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd., 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W.C.

B. H. Blackwell, 50 & 51, Broad Street, Oxford.

Deighton Bell & Co., Ltd., Cambridge.

Oliver and Boyd, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.

E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Ernest Leroux, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris.

Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Holland.

## IN INDIA AND CEYLON.

Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla.

Newman & Co., Calcutta.

R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.

S. K. Lahiri & Co., Calcutta.

B. Banerjee & Co., Calcutta.

The Indian School Supply Depôt, 309, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta, and 226, Nawabpur, Dacca.

Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.

Rai M. C. Sarcar Bahadur & Sons, 75-1-1, Harrison Road, Calcutta.

The Weldon Library, 18-5, Chowringhee, Road, Calcutta.

Standard Literature Co., Ltd., Calcutta.

Higginbotham & Co., Madras.

V. Kalyanarama Iyer & Co., Madras.

G. A. Natesan & Co., Madras.

S. Murthy & Co., Madras.

Thompson & Co., Madras.

Temple & Co., Madras.

P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.

E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Madura.

Thacker & Co., Ltd., Bombay.

A. J. Combridge & Co., Bombay.

D. B. Taraporevala, Sons & Co., Bombay.

Mrs. Radhabai Atmaram Sagoon, Bombay.

Sunder Pandurang, Bombay.

Gopal Narayan & Co., Bombay.

Ram Chandra Govind & Son, Kalbadevi, Bombay.

A. H. Wheeler & Co., Allahabad, Calcutta and Bombay.

N. B. Mathur, Supt., Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.

Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh & Sons, Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore, and Calcutta.

Rama Krishna & Sons, Lahore.

A. Chand & Co., Lahore, Punjab.

Supt., American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.

S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students and Company, Cooch Behar.

A. M. & J. Ferguson, Ceylon.

Manager, Educational Book Depôts, Nagpur and Jubbulpore.*

Manager of the Imperial Book Depôt, 63, Chandney Chauk Street, Delhi.*

Manager, "The Agra Medical Hall and Co-operative Association, Ltd." (Successors, to A. John & Co., Agra).*

T. K. Seetharam Aiyar, Kumbakonam.*

Supt., Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore.*

P. Varadachary & Co., Madras.*

H. Liddell, Printer, etc., 7, South Road, Allahabad.*

D. C. Anand & Sons, Peshawar.*

Ram Dayal Agarwala, 184, Katra, Allahabad.*

Manager, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.*

* Agents for the sale of Legislative Department Publications only.

# ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

VOLUME XII.

# MILITARY WORKS.



Government of India,
Army Department, 1914.

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1916.

*Price Annas Eight or Nine Pence.*

# PREFACE.

THIS volume of Army Regulations, India, contains the orders of the Government of India on military works matters. It is intended primarily for the use of the officers and subordinates of the Military Works Services (including Military Works Accounts). Such subsidiary instructions as may be necessary for the efficiency of the Military Works Services will be framed in accordance with the spirit of these orders and will be issued by the Director General of Military Works.

Officers are expected to interpret these regulations reasonably and intelligently, with a due regard to the interests of the service. No attempt has been made to prescribe for necessary and self-evident exceptions, nor for such matters of detail as should be provided for by the Director General of Military Works.

The other volumes of regulations with which the Military Works Services are concerned are:—

King's Regulations.
Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, "Pay and Allowances."
" " " " II, "Regulations and Orders for the Army."
" " " " III, "Financial Instructions."
" " " " VII, "Dress."
" " " " X, "Passages."
" " " " XI, "Clothing."
Army Tables, "Establishment and Supplies."
Army Act, and Indian Articles of War.
Civil Service Regulations.
Public Works Department Codes, Volumes I, II and III (in cases where they are applicable [see Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 289 and G. G. O. No. 1037, dated the 15th September 1899, paragraphs 33, 34 and 35] and in cases which have not already been provided for in the Army Regulations).

W. R. BIRDWOOD, *Major-General,*
*Secretary to the Govt. of India.*

(*This book includes all corrections up to, and inclusive of, the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1916.*)

## CONTENTS.


| | Paras. |
|---|---|
| **Organization and administration—** | 1 |
| Establishments | 2—3 |
| Administration | 4—9 |
| Executive | 10—17 |
| **Personnel—** | |
| Officers | 18—19 |
| Upper subordinates | 20—27 |
| Barrack department | 28—30 |
| General | 31—51 |
| **Military land and buildings—** | |
| Land | 52—55 |
| Roads | 56—57 |
| Buildings | 58—73 |
| Punkahs | 74—75 |
| Quarters | 76—89 |
| Furniture | 90—92 |
| **Works—** | |
| Procedure | 93—100 |
| Civil works | 101—103 |
| Estimates | 104—110 |
| Execution of works | 111—118 |
| Repairs | 119—125 |
| Stores | 126—128 |
| **Appendix I.—Authorised scale of M. W. S. establishment—** | Pages. |
| 1. R. E. Officers | 20—21 |
| 2. Subordinate establishments— | |
| *Upper subordinates* | 22 |
| *Barrack department* | 22 |
| *Lower subordinates* | 22 |
| *Office establishment* | 23—24 |
| *Petty establishment* | 24 |
| *Peon establishment* | 24 |
| **Appendix II.—Local allowances** | 25 |
| **Appendix III.—Scales of reserve furniture** | 26 |
| **Appendix IV.—** | |
| **Appendix V.—Accommodation authorised for troops and departments** | 27—122 |

CONTENTS.


| | PARAS. |
|---|---|
| **Organization and administration—** | 1 |
| Establishments | 2—3 |
| Administration | 4—9 |
| Executive | 10—17 |
| **Personnel—** | |
| Officers | 18—19 |
| Upper subordinates | 20—27 |
| Barrack department | 28—30 |
| General | 31—51 |
| **Military land and buildings—** | |
| Land | 52—55 |
| Roads | 56—57 |
| Buildings | 58—73 |
| Punkahs | 74—75 |
| Quarters | 76—89 |
| Furniture | 90—92 |
| **Works—** | |
| Procedure | 93—100 |
| Civil works | 101—103 |
| Estimates | 104—110 |
| Execution of works | 111—118 |
| Repairs | 119—125 |
| Stores | 126—128 |
| **Appendix I.—Authorised scale of M. W. S. establishment—** | PAGES. |
| 1. R. E. Officers | 20—21 |
| 2. Subordinate establishments— | |
| *Upper subordinates* | 22 |
| *Barrack department* | 22 |
| *Lower subordinates* | 22 |
| *Office establishment* | 23—24 |
| *Petty establishment* | 24 |
| *Peon establishment* | 24 |
| **Appendix II.—Local allowances** | 25 |
| **Appendix III.—Scales of reserve furniture** | 26 |
| **Appendix IV.—** | |
| **Appendix V.—Accommodation authorised for troops and departments** | 27—122 |

# Abbreviations.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. D. | Army Department. |
| A D M. S. | Assistant Director of Medical Services. |
| A. F | Army Form. |
| Appx. | Appendix. |
| A R I | Army Regulations, India. |
| A. C. R. E. | Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer. |
| Bde | Brigade |
| Bde. Comdr. | Brigade Commander. |
| C-in-C. | Commander-in-Chief. |
| C. G | Comptroller General. |
| C R E. | |
| C S Regs. | |
| D A A. G | |
| D. A. G. | |
| D G M W. | |
| D. G O. | Director General of Ordnance. |
| Divn. | Division |
| Divl Comdr. | Divisional Commander. |
| E Accts M W. | Examiner of Accounts, Military Works. |
| G. E | Garrison Engineer. |
| G. of I. | Government of India |
| Hd Qrs. | Head Quarters |
| H S | Higher standard. |
| I A F. | India Army Form. |
| I. S M D | Indian Subordinate Medical Department |
| L S | Lower standard. |
| M S. C. | |
| M. W S. | |
| N C. O | |
| O C | |
| P. W. D. | Public Works Department. |
| P. W. F. | Public Works Department Form. |
| Q M G | Quartermaster-General. |
| R. A. | Royal Artillery. |
| R A M. C | Royal Army Medical Corps |
| R E | Royal Engineers |
| S. and T | Supply and Transport. |
| S. D Officer | Sub-divisional Officer |
| T. C. E. College | Thomason Civil Engineering College. |
| U. L. | Unattached List. |
| W. O | War Office |

## Definitions.

In these regulations unless inconsistent with the context :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Bde or Divl Comdr. | Includes the officer in temporary command of the Bde or Divn. |
| Bde Comdr. | Includes the Divl. Comdr., in the case of stations and troops directly under Divl. Hd. Qrs. |
| Divl Comdr. | Includes the officer commanding an independent brigade. |
| Soldier | Includes warrant officer and non-commissioned officer. |
| Subordinate establishments | Means all establishments in the M. W. S. except R. E. and [illegible] |
| Office establishment | [illegible] erior [illegible] |
| Petty establishment | [illegible] and inferior servants not attached to offices, and whose salaries [illegible] |
| Local M. W. officer | [illegible] |
| Military buildings | [illegible] |
| Regimental buildings | [illegible] tion of troops. |
| Primary buildings | Are those used only for dwelling purposes, *e.g.*, barracks, quarters and hospitals. |
| Subsidiary buildings | Are the outhouses, etc., of primary or auxiliary buildings, *e.g.*, cookhouses, latrines, wash-houses, servants' quarters, enclosure walls, etc. |
| Auxiliary buildings | Are all buildings other than the above, *e.g.*, guard rooms, work shops, institutes, mess-houses, offices, bakeries, stores, factories, etc. |
| Fixtures | Means all articles fixed or bolted to the structure of a building. This includes punkahs and their attachments, except fringes and pulling ropes which are furniture. |
| Furniture | Means all moveable articles necessary for the accommodation of the occupants of a building. |

[Paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, which have been amended or re-drafted are denoted by a black line in the margin.]



# ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

## VOLUME XII.—MILITARY WORKS.

### Organization and Administration.

1. Military works in India and all duties connected therewith are carried out by the M. W. S., except in certain localities where they are under the control of the local P. W. D. In some cases, under the orders of the G. of I., the M. W. S. carry out all civil works in a province; they may also be required to execute works for a local Government or civil department. *Execution of military works*

#### Establishments.

2. The establishment of the M. W. S consists of— *Military Works establishment*

(a) R. E. officers who are regarded as in regimental employ, and are subject in all respects to A. R. I.

(b) Subordinate establishments—
 (i) Upper subordinates.
 (ii) Barrack department.
 (iii) Lower subordinates.
 (iv) Office, peon and petty establishments.

(c) Accounts branch—
 (i) Examiners.
 (ii) Accountants.

[illegible] px. I. The D. G. M. W. [illegible] the M. W.

3. R. E. officers in excess of the sanctioned establishment will be appointed to the M W. S in the order in which they join for duty, irrespective of rank. Vacancies caused by officers who are absent but not seconded, will not be filled, nor will acting appointments be made, except for C R. Es. and A. C. R. Es. *Appointment of supernumerary officers.*

#### Administration.

4. The D. G. M. W. administers the M. W. S. and is responsible for their organization, discipline, and efficiency. In submitting proposals upon matters of importance to the G. of I., he will first obtain the views of the C.-in-C. *Duties of the D. G. M. W.*

The D. G. M. W. is responsible that no major work is undertaken until it has been authorized by the G. of I., and that no departure from standard designs is made without authority. He will inspect, or depute any officer to do so, any important works under his control.

5. The C. R. E. is responsible for the efficiency of the M. W. S. in the Divn. with the exception of those works which may be under the P. W. D. He will, under the orders of the Divl. Comdr., carry out such inspections as may be necessary. *Duties of a C. R. E.*

Similarly the A. C. R. E. of an Independent Bde., and the G. E., Rangoon, will be responsible within their respective charges.

The C R. E. will make an annual inspection of the offices of the A C. R. Es under his command.

6. The E. Accts M. W. is the financial adviser of the D. G. M. W, and also the independent auditor, on behalf of the G. of I, of expenditure on military works. He is responsible under the D. G. M. W. for the maintenance of financial regularity and correct account keeping throughout the M. W. S.; at the same time he is the head of the accounts branch of the M. W. S, and as such is directly under the orders of the C. G., with whom he will communicate freely. *[illegible]*

**Transmission of orders affecting accounts.** 7. The E. Accts. M. W. will receive copies of all G. of I. orders affecting the work of his office through the C. G. or direct from the A. D.; he will submit copies of all general letters issued by him to the C. G.

**Information from E. Accts. M. W.** 8. The D. G. M. W. or a C. R. E. is empowered to call upon the E. Accts. M. W. to furnish him with such information as he may consider necessary.

**Postings and transfers.** 9. C. R. Es. and A. C. R. Es. are appointed, and other officers are posted to and transferred from Divns. and Independent Bdes., under the *orders of the C.-in-C. Officiating appointments of C. R. Es and A. C. R. Es.*, and the transfer of all officers from one district to another, where no change of Divn. or Independent Bde. is involved, are made by the Divl. Comdr. concerned, with the prior concurrence of the D. G. M. W. in the case of officiating appointments of C. R. Es. and of officiating appointments and transfers of A. C. R. Es."

All other postings to, and transfers from, Divns. are made by the D. G. M. W. Accountants are posted direct to districts by the E. Accts. M. W. All transfers within a Divn. are made by the Divl. Comdr.

The C. G. can transfer accountants from the M. W. S. to other administrations and *vice versâ*.

Executive.

**Duties of A. C. R. E.** 10. It is the duty of the A. C. R. E. to carry out all works under his orders with due regard to good quality, expedition, and economy; to satisfy himself that no unauthorized expenditure is incurred and that no deviations are made from sanctioned designs without due authority. He is responsible under the Bde. Comdr. for the condition of all buildings in his charge.

**Sub-divisions.** 11. To facilitate the transaction of business, sub-divisions are formed under the sanction of the D. G. M. W. They will consist of certain definite charges that may be suitably held by a G. E. or a selected upper subordinate. Europeans will usually be placed in charge of those in which British troops are quartered. Sub-divisional allowance of Rs. 30 a month may be sanctc [illegible] allotted to the Division [illegible] of the Kohat, Bannu, [illegible] dinate in charge of a sub [illegible] charge of the same, an [illegible] the charge of more than [illegible] be placed in charge when [illegible] The number of sub-divisi [illegible] to an aggregate of 132 distributed among Divisions and Independent Brigades as the D. G. M. W. may direct.

A Bde. Comdr. can withhold a sanctioned allowance, if he deems it desirable to do so, for any reason.

**Duties of upper subordinates.** 12. Upper subordinates are responsible for the good quality and prompt execution of all works under their charge. They will keep muster rolls of labour and the accounts for their works, and will see that all their employés are regularly paid. If there is no cashier or storekeeper, they will also have charge of cash and stores.

**Barrack department.** 13. The barrack department establishment will, under the orders of the A. C. R. E. or G. E., carry out the duties connected with the occupation of military buildings by troops or departments, and with the manufacture, repair and distribution of barrack, hospital, and other furniture.

14. Barrack Dept. sub-divisions are formed under the sanction of the D. G. M. W. and will consist of certain definite charges. The D. G. M. W. will decide which sub-divisions, within a maximum limit correspond- [illegible] al establishment, shall carry sub- [illegible] The grant of the allowance to [illegible] divisional commander (G. O. C. [illegible] conditions laid down in para. 11 [illegible]

The allowances allotted to Burma will be disposed of under the orders of the local P. W. D. authorities.

The Brigade Commander can withhold a sanctioned allowance, if he deems it desirable to do so for any reason.

15. The duty of a store-keeper will be confined to the custody, preservation, and issue of stores, except furniture, and keeping accounts of them; he will issue stores only on an indent signed by an officer or S. D. officer *Store-keepers.*

16. An accountant is responsible to the A. C. R. E. for the accuracy of all account transactions and for the correct compilation of the district accounts in accordance with the prescribed rules. *Duties of accountant.*

17. The estimate for a large work should make separate provision for any temporary officers that may be required, if their pay exceeds Rs. 250 a month. A report must simultaneously be submitted to the G. of I. giving details of the temporary staff required and the necessity for it, also whether any suitable men can be obtained locally *Employment of temporary officers.*

(i) No single salary should exceed Rs. 950 a month.

(ii) The rate of pay sanctioned for each individual cannot be increased.

(iii) Sanctions will only hold good for twelve months: if an extension is required application must be made at least three months before the sanctioned period expires

(iv) An engagement for a special work lasts till the work is finished; otherwise, and except in cases of serious misconduct, a temporary officer is entitled to one month's notice, or pay in lieu, before discharge.

(v) Temporary employés will not be graded nor gazetted.

Temporary employés may also be engaged, under the above rules, for general duties, to supplement the permanent establishment.

## Personnel.

### Officers.

18. Young officers should, as a rule, be kept at the Hd. Qrs of a district to learn the system of work and accounts and to study the language; they should prepare designs, plans, and estimates for works required, and may, under the orders of the A. C. R. E., visit any large works or workshops in the vicinity. *Instruction of young officers.*

R E subalterns on arrival in India for a first tour of service are attached for a period of 4 months to a corps of sappers and miners, under the orders of the D. G. M. W., for training before joining the M. W S In the case of the additional officers for the defence light sections, this attachment will come immediately after the period of one month spent at the port on arrival in India. During the period they are attached to the sappers and miners, their pay, etc., will form a charge against M. W. funds, see A. R. I., Vol. I

19. The records of service of all officers of the M. W. S. are kept by the M. S C. *Records of service.*

### Upper Subordinates.

20. [illegible] ...n of warrant and [illegible] the D. G. M. W. [illegible] cers on the com- [illegible] y adjusted, as the total strength of the establishment increases or decreases, on the following scale, viz. :— *List of upper subordinates, Departmental commissions and warrants.*

[illegible]ths of the total number of military subordinates will be divided between the commissioned and warrant ranks, in the proportion of 1 to 6, the former being sub-divided as follows :—

[illegible]th . . . . . . Commissaries.
[illegible]th . . . . . . Deputy Commissaries.
[illegible] . . . . . . Assistant Commissaries.

and the latter being sub-divided as follows:—

[illegible]ths . . . . . . Conductors.
[illegible]ths . . . . . . Sub-conductors.

The remaining ⅓ths of the total number of military subordinates are staff serjeants and serjeants.

In calculating the proportion of ranks admissible on the combined list, subordinates who join the M. W. S. or P. W. D. as passed apprentices will be regarded as borne on the list only from the date of their permanent appointment, within the sanctioned scale, to the M. W. S. or P. W. D., and not from the date of their transfer to the U. L.

Military promotion is contingent on departmental efficiency, and a warrant officer is not eligible for the rank of assistant commissary unless he is a sub-engineer.

Appointments of upper subordinates. 22. Upper subordinates may be appointed to the M. W. S. from the following sources :—

- Passed students of the T. C. E. College.
- N. C. Os. and soldiers of R. E.
- Lower subordinates.
- Soldiers or civilians with practical qualifications or college certificates.

The qualifications for appointment are given in I. A. F. U. 1740, and are equally applicable to soldiers or civilians.

Passed students of the T. C. E. College. 23. Twelve British N. C. Os. will, on passing the examination, be admitted annually into the T. C. E. College. Six of these who pass highest, if within the first fifteen or sixteen, in alternate years, as the case may be, at the final examination held at the end of the two years' course, will be appointed to the M. W. S. as apprentice overseers, 1st grade, for one year, during which they will remain students of the college, but are trained in their duties by the M. W. S. On permanent appointment all military overseers, whether appointed from an engineering college or direct from their corps, receive an outfit allowance of Rs. 150.

Reserved vacancies. [illegible] establishment [illegible] reserved for the [illegible] not apply to [illegible] vacancies in [illegible] of specially qualified men. If on the 10th July there are not sufficient vacancies to absorb all the apprentice overseers, those in excess will be posted as supernumeraries on the M. W. list, their pay pending absorption being charged to the permanent establishment.

Term of probation. 25. All overseers, except apprentices who have undergone their training, will be appointed on probation for one year, or more, if necessary.

Exchange of upper subordinates. 26. Upper subordinates of the M. W. S. may exchange with those of other Administrations, with the approval of the D. G. M. W. and the head of the Administration concerned.

Recommendation for provincial service. 27. The names of upper subordinates, recommended for promotion to the provincial establishment, will be submitted by the D. G. M. W. to the G. of I., P. W. D.

### Barrack Department Establishment.

Gradation list for military promotion. 28. [illegible] for pu[illegible] in the [illegible] para. 21).

NOTE.—The Punjab-Bengal list will, for the present, constitute the General List which will automatically expand as the old Madras list disappears (see Appendix I, Table 2, Barrack Department).

Departmental grading. 29. The departmental grading is as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Departmental officers with honorary rank and Conductors | Barrack Masters. |
| Sub-Conductors | Assistant Barrack Masters. |
| Staff Serjeants and Serjeants | Barrack Serjeants |

Recruitment. 30. Barrack department subordinates will be recruited from regiments and corps. Applications from candidates should be submitted on I. A. F. U-1740, which gives the necessary qualifications for appointment.

General.

31. One messenger is allowed for each officer and, when absolutely necessary, one for each S. D. officer. Other office servants will be sanctioned separately for the Examiner's, C. R. Es.', A. C. R. Es.' and G. Es.' offices, as required. Servants for offices.

32. Movements due to privilege leave of upper and lower subordinates members of the barrack department, and clerks, draughtsmen, cashiers and storekeepers of all grades, will be reported to the C. R. E. Reports of movements.

All movements of officers, and movements not due to privilege leave of upper subordinates, lower subordinates, 1st and 2nd grades, members of the barrack department, clerks drawing above Rs. 70 per mensem, draughtsmen, cashiers and storekeepers of all grades, will be reported to the D. C. M. W. and those of other subordinates to the C. R. E.

*Paragraph 33.*—After the words "C. S. Regs." in line 2 *insert* a comma and *add* "except as provided for in Army Regulations, India." *Oct. Appx I. A. O.—1917.*

to joining time, local, travelling and acting allowances (except that they receive temporary promotions from grade to grade).

The appointment of a substitute in place of an upper or lower ...

*Add* the following :—

"33-A.—A civilian (other than a menial) on appointment to the permanent establishment of the M. W. S. shall be required to sign I. A. F. Z-2055." *Oct. Appx. I. A. O.—1917.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | havildar | 7 |
| „ „ „ 24 „ „ 23 „ „ | as jemadar | 15 |
| „ „ „ 23 years' service, as subadar | | 30 |
| „ „ „ 32 „ „ if of unblemished character and specially recommended | | 50 |

He may, however, take the pension of his actual military rank should it be higher. Pension can only be claimed after 15 years' service and when the applicant has been pronounced unfit for further service ... service, the pension of ... If an Indian soldier ... service is pensionable ... to the department in ... his service. An Indian soldier on the U. L. may be granted leave under the uncovenanted service leave rules, provided that the State is put to no extra expense.

35. Permanent military upper subordinates and members of the ... Examinations in

subordinates of the P. W. D. (See P. W. D. Code.)

36.

37. Leave to a civilian in the M. W. S. can be granted by the authority who would fill up his appointment if vacant except in the case of ... establishments and leave of all ... whom the A. C. R. Es., G. E., ... Central Workshop, Rurki, are the ... to clerks in any grade and all ... grade and below is sanctionable by C. R. Es., and privilege leave to any clerk employed under them is sanctionable by A. C. R. Es. and the G. E., Rangoon. The application of a civilian must be made through his immediate superior, and the officer who keeps the applicant's service book should certify that the leave is admissible. Leave.

The remaining ⅜ths of the total number of military subordinates are staff serjeants and serjeants.

*In calculating the proportion of ranks admissible on the combined list*, subordinates who join the M. W. S. or P. W. D. as passed apprentices will be regarded as borne on the list only from the date of their permanent appointment, within the sanctioned scale, to the M. W. S or P. W. D., and not from the date of their transfer to the U. L.

Military promotion is contingent on departmental efficiency, and a warrant officer is not eligible for the rank of assistant commissary unless he is a sub-engineer.

Appointments of upper subordinates

22. Upper subordinates may be appointed to the M. W. S. from the following sources:—

- Passed students of the T. C. E. College.
- N. C. Os. and soldiers of R. E.
- Lower subordinates.
- Soldiers or civilians with practical qualifications or college certificates.

... ven in I. A. F. U. 1740, and

Passed students of the T C E College.

... assing the examination, be ... ge. Six of these who pass ... s, as the case ... ears' course, ... grade, for ... ege, but are ... ointment all military overseers, whether appointed from an engineering college or direct from their corps, receive an outfit allowance of Rs. 150.

Reserved vacancies.

24. All vacancies occurring in the upper subordinate establishment between the 1st May and 16th July of each year will be reserved for the absorption of the six passed apprentices; this rule does not apply to the thirteen mechanical and electrical engineering posts, vacancies in which will be filled as they occur by the appointment of specially qualified men. If on the 16th July there are not sufficient vacancies to absorb all the apprentice overseers, those in excess will be posted as supernumeraries on the M. W. list, their pay pending absorption

Term of probation

Exchange of upper subordinates

Recommendation for provincial service.

to the provincial establishment, will be submitted by ... to the G. of I., P. W. D.

Barrack Department Establishment.

Gradation list for military promotion.

28 ... for pu ... in the para. ...

... will for the present constitute the General List ... appears (see Appendix I, ...

Departmental grading

| | |
|---|---|
| ...rary rank and Conductors . | Barrack Masters. |
| Sub-Conductors . . . . | Assistant Barrack Masters. |
| Staff Serjeants and Serjeants . | Barrack Serjeants. |

Recruitment.

30. Barrack department subordinates will be recruited from regiments and corps Applications from candidates should be submitted on I. A. F. U-1740, which gives the necessary qualifications for appointment.

**Misconduct of civil subordinates.**

46. Serious cases of misconduct or neglect of duty on the part of civil upper subordinates must be reported to the D. G M W If a lower subordinate, who has passed through the T. C E College, is dismissed, the fact, with the cause of his dismissal, should be communicated to the Principal.

**Medical attendance.**

47. All members of the M. W S (except civilian clerks at presidency towns, see Vol. VI) are entitled to gratuitous medical attendance, in cantonments from the staff surgeon, elsewhere from the civil surgeon or medical subordinate according to whether they are drawing over or under Rs 250 a month. Attendance at a distance of five miles or more should not be required of a medical officer, except under extraordinary circumstances; if the distance is more than two miles the cost of conveyance for the medical attendant will be paid by the patient.

**Medical attendance for large works.**

48. In the case of large works on which many persons are employed the officer in charge should apply to the Bde. A D. M. S for special medical assistance, the cost of which will be sanctioned under the rules for increase to establishment.

[illegible]

**Unusual losses and occurrences.**

50. All unusual losses in the manufacture of materials and serious accidents connected with works should be reported by the local M. W. officer to his immediate superior

**Tents for Government purposes.**

51. The D. G. M W. is empowered to sanction the supply of tents for M. W. purposes in accordance with the C. S. Regs. They should be obtained through the ordnance department. The usual hire charges must be paid on account of tents obtained for the personal use of individuals not entitled to free quarters.

## Military Land and Buildings.

### Land.

**Occupation of military ...**

52. No military land shall be taken up or occupied by any civil department, for any purpose whatever without the sanction of the Government of India in the Army [illegible] sional Commander and Quarterm [illegible] situated on military land shall [illegible] acquired by any civil department [illegible] of the local government on all such proposals should be recorded. Before negotiations are entered into with the civil authorities for the [illegible] d to [illegible] will [illegible]

**Boundaries of cantonments and bazars**

[illegible] ithin [illegible] l and kept in repair by the M W. S.

**Datum and levels in cantonments.**

54. In every station a fixed datum level and other permanent bench marks connected with the great trigonometrical survey should be established and recorded. All levels on the cantonment plans should refer to this datum.

**Drainage of cantonments.**

55. The A. C. R. E. or G. E. is responsible for the proper drainage of the cantonment, and no work, public or private, affecting the general drainage scheme shall be commenced without his approval.

### Roads.

***Roads in cantonments.***

56. No old road in a cantonment may be closed or new one opened without the sanction of the Divl. Comdr and no road may, in the first instance, be metalled at the public expense without the sanction of the G of I. except a cantonment fund road in a self-supporting cantonment which may be metalled with the sanction of the Divl. Comdr, *provided the cost involved* can be met from existing provision in the budget estimate of the cantonment.

Classification and maintenance of roads in cantonments.

57. Classification and maintenance of roads in cantonments.

(a) *Imperial Civil or Provincial Roads.*—These consist of the sections of the main arterial communications of the country, [illegible] existence [illegible] cantonme[illegible] of civil [illegible] as the remainder of the roads of which they form a part

(b) *Imperial Military Roads.*—These are roads required for purely military purposes, such as those within the lines occupied by regular troops, or leading from those lines to the railway station, or to the main lines of communication of the country, or those effecting communication between the main roads in the cantonment and buildings used for military purposes. The cost of maintaining these roads is met from military works funds.

(c) *Cantonment Fund Roads*—These are roads required merely for the convenience of residents in the cantonment; they are maintained from cantonment funds.

The classification of roads in each cantonment will be considered by the Standing Barrack Committee.

(For procedure see Army Regulations, India, Volume II.)

## Buildings.

Standard designs.

58. Deviations from standard designs of buildings which affect authorized areas or general principles of construction, require the sanction of the G of I. and, if no standard plan of a regimental building exists, the design must be approved by the G. of I The D. G. M. W. can authorize deviations from standard designs of buildings provided that authorized areas and general principles of construction are not altered and the cost is not materially increased.

Numbering of buildings.

59. Every regimental building will have a distinguishing number conspicuously painted on it, by which it will be entered in the return of public buildings; each room in a building will also be numbered and its area, cubic contents, and the purpose for which it is used, will be painted on one door. The number of lamps allowed for each barrack or separate portion of a barrack, ward or reading room of a hospital, serjeants' mess, or prayer room used by British troops, will also be painted on one door.

Return of public buildings.

60. *A detailed register of the accommodation provided by every* building shall be maintained on the return of public buildings.

Record plans.

61. The following plans must be kept on record:—

(i) In C. R. Es' offices—
Plans of all cantonments in the Divn.
Copies of all standard and type plans.

(ii) In A. C. R. Es.' and G. Es.' offices:—
Cantonment plans.
Block plans of each set of barracks, scale $\frac{1}{500}$.
Record plans of military land.
Plans of roads.
Record plans of all buildings and works.
Copies of standard and type plans.

All fair drawings submitted to Army Hd. Qrs. or the G. of I. should b[illegible]

Re-appropriation of buildings.

[illegible] permanent, [illegible] and a state[illegible] [illegible]acks is not affected, may be sanctioned by the Bde. Comdr., provided that the purpose to which it is to be appropriated is authorized. If the purpose is an unauthorized one, it can only be sanctioned by the Divl. Comdr. and any expenditure involved requires the sanction of the G. of I.

The O. C. the station may sanction a temporary re-appropriation, if urgently necessary, provided that it does not affect the dormitories or day rooms of the men, or the quarters of the N. C Os Such temporary re-appropriations must be reported at once to the Bde Comdr and sanction must be renewed annually.

The D. G. M. W., or the local Government concerned, with the previous concurrence of the Divl. Comdr. in the case of buildings in P. W. D. charge, may sanction the loan of military buildings which are not rentable or required for military purposes to regimental or cantonment authorities or other public bodies, on the understanding that they are kept in proper repair and relinquished without claim for compensation if required for military purposes. The D. G. M. W., with the approval of the C -in-C., may lend any vacant military building to a local Government

63. Proposals for the demolition or sale of military buildings will be submitted on I. A. F. W-1819. G. Os' C. Divns. and Independent Bdes. may sanction such proposals (except as regards remount buildings) subject to the following conditions:— Disposal of useless buildings.

(i) That the book value of the building does not exceed Rs. 2,500.

(ii) If the building has to be replaced, that it is an authorised one, that the cost of replacement will not exceed Rs. 2,500 and that the G. O C is prepared to find the necessary funds from his grant for minor works.

(iii) That no question of the transfer of military land is involved.

(iv) That, in cases where it would be practicable for the local

through the Bde. and Divl. Comdr. to the D. G. M. W. for approval in the case of stations under the M. W. S., and to the local Government or Administration concerned, through the Q. M. G. in the case of stations under the P. W. D.

In the case of remount buildings at stations under the M. W. S. the proposals will be submitted by the G. E. through the A. C. R. E and the Superintendent of the Remount Depôt concerned to the C. R. E.,

matter at once to the Bde. Comdr.

65. Inspection houses are sanctioned, where necessary, for the use of officers and subordinates of the M. W. S. Inspection houses.

66. The following are the principles on which volunteers may be Buildings lent to volunteers.

l be

the

The

(iii) If they are again resumed, the G. of I. will compensate the corps for any outlay on additions or alterations, but not on repairs.

(iv) If the corps ceases to exist, the buildings will revert to the G. of I.

Intimation of commencement work.

67. When any new work or extensive alterations or repairs to a building are about to be undertaken, due notice should be given to the O. C. or departmental officer and, if necessary, the building should be taken over by the local M. W. officer for the purpose.

Inflammable materials.

68. The erection of inflammable screens, partitions and the like is [illegible]

[illegible]

Water tanks.

69. For all military buildings with inflammable roofs, or walls, water [illegible]

Lightning conductors.

[illegible]

Butts and ranges.

[illegible]

be maintained by the M. W. S., but compensation for damage to cultivation is not debitable to the M. W. grant. Rifle ranges must be maintained in good repair by the corps in charge; repairs to, or renewal of, the wood-work or masonry of firing platforms, markers' butts, galleries and trenches will be carried out by the M. W. S. When a corps is absent the range will be taken over and maintained by the M. W. S.

Covers for wells.

72. All Government wells, the water from which is used for drinking or cooking purposes, are to be provided by the M. W. S., with covers to prevent contamination.

Irrigation of soldiers' gardens.

73. Wells, reservoirs and water-courses, for the irrigation of soldiers' gardens, will be constructed and maintained by the M. W. S. Where Persian wheels are used they will be supplied complete in the first instance by the M. W. S. and thereafter repaired regimentally.

## Punkahs.

Punkahs.

74. Punkahs are authorized in the following military buildings for British corps:—

Barracks, dining halls, hospitals, and quarters for all regimental warrant officers, school-mistresses, N. C. Os., soldiers, and their families; regimental institutes, liquor bars, serjeants' messes, orderly, guard, school, and prayer rooms; offices, workshops, and cells (if specially recommended by the medical officers); also in the public quarters of officers, lady nurses, commissioned, warrant and N. C. Os. of the U. L., the I. S. M. D., and those in staff employ.

Punkah fringes, pulling ropes, and canes will be supplied free, except in the case of officers' quarters (other than those of the U. L. and I. S. M. D.) and liquor bars.

Punkahs to be connected.

75. The local M. W. officer is responsible that all punkahs are economically and efficiently connected, wherever practicable, in trains.

## Quarters.

Assessment of rents.

76. Rents for all public quarters are assessed in accordance with the following rules under which the C. R. E. is authorised to fix the rent of a building except when otherwise fixed by the G. of I.:—

I.—The annual rent shall be sufficient to cover interest at 3½ per cent. on the capital cost of the building and its site, together with the average annual charges for maintenance and repairs.

II.—The capital cost includes the cost of the building and its site. If the house was constructed on land purchased by Government, the value of the site will be the price paid for it by Govt.; if not, it will be the value at the time these rules are first applied. If the site was Govt.

land originally, then only such further outlay as may have been incurred on the site should be included If there is no record of the cost of the building, by construction or purchase, its value should be assessed by the A. C. R. E. and approved by C. R E In the case of houses purchased by Govt, the capital cost will be the price actually paid for the property together with the amount of the works outlay incurred by Govt. in altering, restoring or improving the building. When the capital cost is greatly in excess of the real value, application should be made to the G. of I for sanction to the reduction of value, particulars being given as in para. 85.

The D. G. M. W. may decide what proportion of the cost of renewals due to fire or other cause should be charged to the capital cost, but must report his decision to the G of I

III.—Maintenanc
annual and quadren
for special repairs.

IV.—Establishme
in either the capital cost or maintenance charges.

V.—If a part of a building is used as an office for which accommodation is authorised, the rent shall be proportionately reduced.

VI.—Assessments of rents of buildings occupied by Divl. Comdrs. shall be fixed by the D. G. M. W.

**77.** Additions and improvements to an officer's quarters are authorised only in a case when the enhanced rent, due to such alterations, and assessed according to rule, falls within the ... Additions and improvements

*Para. 77, sub-para.*—In line two after the words "D. G. M. W." add "or of the Local Governments and Administrations concerned in the case of rentable buildings in their charge." *Oct. Appx I. A. O.—1918.* M. W. 3026.

... which Capital and Revenue accounts are maintained.

**78.** The rent charged to a Government official shall not exceed 10 per cent. of his salary (including local allowances), but, if drawing presidency house-rent, the limit shall be increased to the extent of that allowance. The maximum rents chargeable to military officers are laid down in A. R., I., Vol. III Rent chargeable to Government officials.

NOTE.—In the case of members of the upper subordinate establishment and temporary upper subordinates of the M W. S (supervisors and overseers) and apprentice overseers who were in the service on the 19th May 1911, the maximum monthly rents chargeable are as stated below :—

| | Rs |
|---|---|
| Supervisors, 1st grade | 15 |
| Do., 2nd grade | 10 |
| Overseers, 1st grade | 7 |
| Do, 2nd and 3rd grades | 6 |

**79.** The rent to be paid by any Government servant whose salary does not exceed Rs 50 a month may be fixed by the D G. M. W. or remitted altogether. If his salary (including local allowances) is over Rs. 50 and not over Rs. 100 a month, the D. G M. W. will fix the rent subject to a minimum of 5 per cent. of salary or the assessed rent of the building whichever is less. Officials drawing less than Rs 100 a month.

**80.** When two or more officers occupy one set of quarters, the rent shall be charged proportionately to each. Quarters occupied jointly

**81.** When a private house is hired ... pay the rent actually p...

... tenants for vacant Tenants for vacant buildings.

...hall be charged at ...d it is not less than Rent chargeable to a private person.

## A. R. I., Vol. XII.

*Insert* the following as paragraph 84-A.

84-A. G. O's. C. Divisions and Independent Brigades may sanction temporary reductions or remissions of the rent of military buildings within their jurisdiction, occupied by Government servants, provided that such reductions or remissions do not involve a loss to the State of more than Rs. 100 in the case of any particular building or of any individual person during one financial year, and that a report, together with a statement of the reasons for which the concession has been granted, is made at once to the D. G. M. W. and the Examiner of Accounts, M. W. *July Appx. I. A. O.—1918.* 5517 M. W.

The exercise of these powers should be confined to cases which are not covered by para. 79 or para. 84, and in which the levy or recovery of the full rent due under the ordinary rules would be inequitable in the public interests or would, for special reasons, constitute hardship.

i. Actual value of the house and site.
ii Rent chargeable under the rules.
iii. Salary, including allowances, of the officer.
iv. Date proposed for grant of free quarters.
v. Specific grounds for the concession.

Rent lists. **87.** Rent lists will be prepared on P. W. F. 41A. and submitted at the end of each month by the local M. W. officer, in the case of—

| | |
|---|---|
| Regimental officers | . to the O. C. unit. |
| Staff officers and officers R. A. M. C. | . to the officer concerned. |
| Departmental officers and subordinates | . to the senior officer of the department. |
| Officers in civil employ | . to the treasury officer concerned. |

When a staff officer, or officer of the R. A. M. C., quits his quarters

to the date of relief, unless he produces a special certificate from the local M. W. officer altering this date.

Rent from pensioners and private persons is to be recovered monthly in advance by the A. C. R. E.

Bills for electricity consumed in Government buildings will be similarly prepared and submitted.

M. W. subordinates not entitled to quarters. **88.** Subordinates of the M. W. S. (except those of the barrack department) are not entitled to public quarters; but if allowed to occupy them they will pay the assessed rent subject to the maximum laid down in para. 78

Quarters for unmarried school-mistresses. **89.** An unmarried school-mistress is not to be allotted quarters in a detached building or in the block for married rank and file, but should be given class A quarters in the staff serjeants' block.

### Furniture.

Scale of furniture.

Furniture designs.

provided the general principles are not altered and the cost is not materially increased.

92. An annual verification of the furniture in charge of corps and departments will be made on or about the 31st March by the officers who make the quarterly barrack inspections. An officer, or subordinate of the barrack department, will also be deputed to count the furniture in store, and certify to its existence. Annual verification of furniture.

From the ledgers thus checked the distribution returns (I. A. F. W-1814), and the annual register of furniture in the station I. A. F. W-1815) will be compiled.

## Works.

### Procedure.

93. Original works include all new works, additions to existing works and repairs to newly purchased works. They are divided into three classes:— Classification of works.

(a) Special works are works the cost of which exceed Rs. 50,000 those forming part of a general scheme costing Rs. 50,000 or more, and those which irrespective of their cost the Government of India order to be placed in this class.

(b) Ordinary major works are works costing more than Rs. 2,500 but less than Rs. 50,000.

(c) Minor works are works costing not more than Rs. 2,500. Expenditure on a work costing less than Rs. 10 may be charged to the repairs grant.

93-A. Alterations and renewals or extensive repairs, which entail the substitute of a superior for an inferior class of work, will be treated as original works for budget purposes and in the accounts during execution, that is, provision to meet the whole expenditure involved will be made under 'original works.' On the completion of the work, if the final cost exceeds the value of the old work *less* the value of any of the old materials utilized, the difference between the two will be treated as a charge "Original works" and the remainder as a charge against 'repairs': if the final cost is equal to or less than the value of the old work *less* the value of materials utilized, the whole expenditure will be charged to 'repairs'. An application will then be submitted for a reappropriation of such portion of the grant from 'original works' to 'repairs' as may be necessary to allow of that portion of the expenditure debitable to 'repairs' being charged to that head. When the adjustment has been made, the 'original works' portion of the cost will be added to the capital value of the building in the 'Annual Return of Public Buildings. If the cost of the new work is less than the value of the old work *less* the value of materials utilized, the difference will be deducted from the capital value. Renewals.

94. Before any work can be carried out all of the three following conditions must be fulfilled:— Preparation and sanction of estimates.

(a) Administrative sanction must have been accorded to the execution of the work under general or special orders.

(b) Technical approval to the detailed estimate must have been given by the authority mentioned in para. 104.

(c) The expenditure must have been sanctioned by competent authority (see A. R., I., Volume III) and funds allotted. When an allotment for a special or ordinary major work appears in the final issue of the budget estimate, this condition may be regarded as having been fulfilled in respect of that work.

95. In the case of ordinary major and minor works which have been authorised by the Government of India in the regulations or by separate orders of general application, no further administrative sanction is neces-

sary. In the case of special works or major works which involve a departure from standard designs and authorised arrangements the approval of the Commander-in-Chief or the head of the department concerned, and the sanction of the Government of India to the details of the scheme will be obtained by the D. G. of M. W. or P. W. D. For unauthorised minor works see A. R., I., Volume III.

95-A. If it is found [illegible]

[illegible] approved detailed estimate, a report on the subject should at once be made to superior authority. In the latter case the report will be made by means of a work slip.

*Sanction to a work in parts.* 96. Sanction may not be accorded to carry out in portions a work the total cost of which is beyond the powers of the sanctioning officer.

*Funds not transferable.* 97. Funds allotted to a work may not be utilized on any other work without re-appropriation by the competent authority.

In first clause of paragraph 98 *before* the word "Division" *insert* "Command". *Oct. Apps. I. A. O.—1918.* M. W. 6567.

[illegible] as the case may be.

For [illegible] clearance [illegible] themselves [illegible]

*Railway defence works.* 99. The construction of defence works, such as bridge block-houses, etc., on railways, if within a reasonable distance of a M. W. district, will be carried out by the M. W. S., unless the railway administration concerned consider that this course cannot be adopted with safety to the railway.

If the work is undertaken by the railway [illegible]

*Troop sidings.* [illegible]

work will be carried out by the railway concerned. When the amount of land required is considerable it may be taken up and paid for by the M. W. S. and marked off as military land, otherwise it will be included in the railway land.

### Civil Works.

*Relations with civil officers.* 101. M. W. officers should assist civil officers with reports and rough estimates of the cost of any proposals, but detailed estimates and designs should not be prepared for works costing more than the civil officers concerned can sanction.

*Procedure for civil works.* 102. A civil officer will submit a requisition for any work he may require to be done by the M. W. S. If funds are available, and it is within his powers the [illegible]

[illegible] or local Government concerned or submit it to the G. of I. for orders.

In the Baluchistan Agency and North-West Frontier Province, provincial civil works will be dealt with by the C. R. E. under the orders of the local administration.

G. Os. C. Divns. and Bdes. are not concerned with the administration of civil works funds or civil works executed by the agency of the M. W. S., which are dealt with by the officers of the M. W. S., under P. W. D. Code rules.

In the case of works connected with ecclesiastical buildings, special rules are laid down in P. W. D. Code, Volume III, Appendix 10, on the subject of the sanction required for various classes of these works.

The powers of the officers of the M. W. S. in regard to civil works estimates and excesses thereon, are regulated in accordance with P. W. D. Code rules, the C. R. E. corresponding to the rank of Superintending Engineer, A. C. R. E. to that of an Executive Engineer, and G. E. to that of an Assistant Engineer.

The limits of civil works are different from those prescribed in the case of military works expenditure.

103. Contribution works are those executed from funds of a public nature (not Government funds), or from subscriptions by the public. If *a work is to be done partly from Government funds and partly by subscription*, the latter will be treated as an addition to the Government grant and the work executed under the usual rules. The money must be paid into the treasury before any liability is incurred, unless its receipt by instalments is authorised by competent authority. The design and estimate will be prepared in the usual manner, but, prior to the work [illegible] charge to keep the authority concerned informed of the progress of the work and of any excess or deficit anticipated. Contribution works.

Estimates.

104. D. G. M. W. [illegible] all estimates for sub-heads [illegible] nufacture operations and, [illegible] or large projects covered by lump sum sanctions; works for other departments, if urgent or the head of the department concerned has not sufficient powers; contribution works; furniture. Sanction to estimates.

The C. R. E. of a Divn. has similar powers within a limit of Rs. 25,000, except in regard to new works forming part of a project sanctioned by *higher authority*, in which case he must be specially empowered.

The C. R. E. has also power to approve estimates for manufacture operations irrespective of limit when the material is for a work already duly sanctioned or for reserve stock within the sanctioned limit of the district concerned.

A. C. R. Es have similar powers up to Rs. 10,000, except in regard to new works forming part of a project sanctioned by higher authority, in which case they must be specially empowered.

The powers of officers officiating as C. R. Es. and A. C. R. Es. are limited to Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 2,500 respectively. In special cases the D. G. M. W., can, at his discretion, enhance the powers of officiating officers up to the limits specified for permanent C. R. Es. and A. C. R. Es. He can, also at his discretion, reduce the technical powers of any individual officer by name.

G. Es. have power up to Rs. 500 in regard to estimates for minor works, *for subsidiary works of large projects* covered by lump sum sanctions, and for contribution works, but may be empowered by the C. R. E. to approve estimates beyond that amount but not exceeding the limits of a minor work.

Form of estimate

**105.** An estimate should contain—

(i) A list of references with a précis of the correspondence calling for the work.

(ii) A report explaining clearly the necessity for the demand, the reasons for the design adopted, and any other points that require elucidation.

(iii) A general specification describing the different kinds of work proposed and referring to the standard specifications in use in the district, with full details of specifications and rates for all works not included in the standard lists.

(iv) Calculations for stability of structure and strength of materials used, where necessary.

(v) Detailed measurements of all the works to be carried out.

(vi) An abstract giving the total quantities and rates of each kind of work with the cost in rupees; all incidental expenses such as compensation for land, sheds for workmen, etc., should be included, with an addition of 5 per cent. on the total for unforeseen contingencies. Any work establishment required will also be entered. The total cost of the whole will be given. For a large project consisting of several separate works, an abstract of each should be given and the totals brought together on a general abstract showing the cost of the whole project.

The estimate forms are I. A. F. W-1793—1798.

Before submitting any estimate for consideration, the Local M. W. Officers should obtain the approval of the Officer Commanding or departmental Officer concerned, and of the Officer Commanding the station or Brigade Commander.

Drawings to accompany estimates.

**106.** The drawings to accompany a project will usually consist of—

(i) A site plan with all details necessary.

(ii) Plans of the ground floor and foundations of a building, of each floor if required, and of the roof.

(iii) Such sections and elevations as may be necessary to show the dimensions of the building.

(iv) Working drawings of details.

Scales and full dimensions should be given and every sheet should be [illegible]

Road project.

[illegible] w; levels and [illegible] road and the [illegible] of the drains [illegible]

(iii) [illegible]

(iv) Drawings of all structures proposed.

For submission to the G. of I. a road project need only contain a report with a brief note on the proposed gradients, a general map, an abstract of cost, and plans of any important works.

When any new road has been completed a correct plan of it should be [illegible]

Bridge estimate.

[illegible]

giver [illegible] area [illegible] prop[illegible]

Furniture estimates.

1[illegible]

A. F[illegible]

para. [illegible]

to complete the authorised scale due to new patterns, increase of scale,

or articles having become unserviceable. Special estimates are only necessary when the requirements could not be foreseen and included in the annual estimates.

**110.** A schedule of rates with standard specifications for each kind of work in common use in the district will be maintained in the offices of the A. C. R. E. and G. E. *Schedule of rates and specifications.*

### Execution of works.

**111.** A work establishment consists only of men temporarily employed on a particular work for subordinate supervision or accounting for stores and labour, whose pay must not exceed Rs. 250 a month and must be covered by the current and sanctioned rates in the estimate; it does not [illegible] *Work establishment.*

[illegible] *Purchase of stock*

work up to Rs 200.

**113.** The A. C. R. E. or G. E. will bring to the notice of the Bde. Comdr. or O. C. the station any work to be carried out from M. W. funds on which the troops may be suitably employed. Military labour will ordinarily be employed on a system as nearly similar to the contract system as is possible. The rates to be paid will not exceed those at which similar work in the same locality could be carried out by civil contract, the C. R. E. being the sole authority for deciding that such rates are not excessive. Payment will be made direct to the O. C. the troops who will determine the amounts to be paid to the men, and also will, as in the case of a civil contractor, be required to meet from his contract payments all extra expenditure connected with the employment of the troops, including any excess over the rates of compensation for dearness of provisions pre- [illegible] with [illegible] ancy, [illegible] from the employment of military labour will be accepted against the military estimates, and no working, engineer and sapper pay will be issued to men engaged on or proceeding to or from such employment. These rules will also apply to work executed for the P. W. D. or Railway Department. *Employment of military labour.*

**114.** If during the progress of a work, further work, which was not allowed for in the estimate, is required, a supplementary estimate may be submitted; and if a sanctioned estimate is likely to be exceeded, a revised estimate should be submitted with a statement on I. A. F. W-1799 showing the causes of the anticipated excess *Supplementary or revised estimates.*

**115.** When an excess on a work occurs so late as to render the submission of a revised estimate useless, the explanation of such excess, if over 5 per cent., will be given on the completion report (P. W. F. 45A); provided the outlay on the work has been recorded by sub-heads; otherwise the report of completion will be entered on P W. F. 45E, showing the works completed during the month. *Completion reports.*

**116.** The office of final record for the completion report will be that of the authority who sanctioned the final fair estimate for work, except in the case of estimates sanctioned by the Secretary of State or G. of I, when the office of record will be that of the D. G. M. W. The completion report will be forwarded by the A. C. R. E. to the C. R. E. of the Divn. The latter will forward the completion report to the E. Accts. M. W., [illegible] direct to the offi[illegible] shown in the [illegible] able items statement, or Audit Note.

In the case of works or repairs executed on requisition (I. A. F. W-1833), the certificate at the foot takes the place of the completion report.

Completion certificates. **117.** On the completion of any work or repairs, a completion certificate on P. W. F. 45B, or, if the work was executed on a requisition, the requisition (I. A. F. W. 1833) should be forwarded to the officer concerned for signature.

Official note books. **118.** Every officer and upper subordinate will keep a note book, which will be treated as an official record, and in which he will enter any orders he may have received and all matters of interest regarding works in progress.

Repairs.

Classification of repairs. **119.** Repairs (or maintenance) includes all work, except as described in paras. 93 and 93-A, necessary to keep works in proper condition. They are classed as "periodical," *i.e.*, those carried out at fixed intervals, as white washing, painting, etc., with any items contingent on these; and "occasional," those which become necessary from time to time.

Periodical repairs. **120.** The following are the principal periodical repairs :—

*Half-yearly*—

White-washing guard rooms and cells, and walls of barracks built of sun-dried brick or mud plastered.

White or colour-washing hospital wards, unless walls are treated with washable distemper or oil-paint.

*Renewal of the earthen floors of latrines for British troops.

*Annual*—

Internal colour-washing of officers' quarters, the walls of which are of sun-dried brick or mud-plastered (but see Note 3).

White-washing barracks, latrines, all hospital buildings other than wards, and such other buildings as may require it.

Repairs to plaster and relaying tiles.

* Renewal of earthen floors of the stables of British mounted corps and station veterinary hospitals.

Internal white-washing of quarters and barracks of Indian troops in charge of the M. W. S.

White-washing cook-houses, except those in regular use, which may, if necessary, be white-washed quarterly.

*Biennial*—

Internal colour-washing of the following buildings :—

Main rooms in officers' quarters, mess-houses, quarters for regimental warrant and non-commissioned officers and married rank and file, departmental officers, unattached list and I. S. M. D. warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, and departmental civilian employés, serjeants' messes, offices, institutes (except liquor bar portion), prayer rooms, and schools.

*Triennial*—

New coating on thatched roofs.

*Quadrennial*—

External scraping and colour-washing of buildings.

Painting of woodwork, ironwork, and furniture

Note 1.—Any building may be limewashed on sanitary grounds on the requisition of the medical or veterinary officer in charge.

Note 2.—The main rooms under "Biennial" include sitting, dining, bed, and dressing rooms, but not bath-rooms, pantries, sculleries, and such like rooms.

Note 3.—Quadrennial oil-painting may be substituted for *annual* colour-washing of sitting and dining rooms of officers' quarters, the walls of which are of sun-dried brick or mud-plastered.

Repair estimate. **121.** In order to arrive at the cost of maintenance of each class of works [illegible]

* The refuse earth from the floors of stables and latrines is to be removed outside cantonment limits.

the end of the financial year, but the repairs may be completed, the expenditure being treated as if against a fresh estimate for the current year, which will consist of the unspent balance brought forward on a revised abstract for sanction. Any taxes payable on public buildings will be included in the annual repairs estimate.

122. To facilitate the preparation of periodical repair estimates standard measurements of all buildings are maintained in G. Es.' and A. C. R. Es.' offices. A. C. R. Es. are responsible that standard measurement books exist for all lines and important buildings in their charge, that the books are corrected up to date and that all alterations are verified and initialled by an officer. Standard measurements.

123. The repairs to metalled roads consist of:— Road repairs.

(i) Collection of metal

(ii) Consolidation of metal, including renewal of berms.

(iii) Maintenance

(iv) Repairs to bridges and other buildings.

The renewal of metal should be so arranged that equal proportions should be done each year; the estimate should be accompanied by a road diagram showing the date on which each portion was last renewed and the quarry from whence the metal would be obtained. For unmetalled roads a maintenance estimate only is necessary.

124. The renewal and repair of stable floors of a permanent nature or of the earthen floors of the stables and outstandings of station veterinary hospitals, and the renewal of the earthen floors of the stables of British units and Indian cavalry regiments who are in occupation of lines in charge of the M. W. S. will be carried out by the M. W. S., and generally executed in dry weather. The repair of the earthen floors of stables, and the renewal and repair of the floors of outstandings of British units and Indian cavalry regiments, who are in occupation of lines in charge of the M. W. S., must be carried out regimentally. The special renewal of earthen floors of standings and the disinfection of stables after an outbreak of infectious or contagious disease will be carried out under the rules in A. R., I, Vol. II. Repairs to stable floors.

125. Government wells in cantonments are cleaned and repaired by the M. W. S., and those on established district camping grounds under the orders of the local Government. Repairs to wells.

The cost of cleaning wells at established district camping grounds forms a charge against Provincial funds.

**Stores.**

126. Stores must be counted at least once a year and a certificate to that effect given on the registers for the 30th September; all important stores must be counted by an officer. Stock-taking.

127. The rules regarding stock apply equally to furniture. Furniture.

128. All surplus stores not likely to be required for twelve months should be reported to the A. C. R. E. for disposal. Unserviceable stores should be entered at once on a survey report (P. W. F. 42D) for the orders of the A. C. R. E. Stores, surplus and unserviceable.

## Appendix I.

## Authorized Scale of M. W. S. Establishment.

### 1. Distribution of R. E. Officers and their charges.

| Division. | M. W. Branch. | Divl. C. R. Es. | A. C. R. Es. | G. Es. | Total. | Stations. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Army Hd. Qrs. | 7* | ... | ... | ... | 7 | ...... | ... |
| 1st (Peshawar) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ...... | Administrative officer, and Secy., P. W. D., to Chief Commissioner, N.-W. F. Province. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Peshawar, Cherat, Khyber and outposts. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Nowshera, Risalpur, Mardan, Malakand, Chitral. | |
| Kohat Bde. | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Kohat, Samana, Kurram. | Administered directly under the D. G. of W. The M. W. S. has charge of Civil Works also. |
| Bannu Bde. | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Bannu, Tochi. | Ditto ditto. |
| Derajat Bde. | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Dera Ismail Khan, Tank, Jandola, Murtaza, Wana, Drazinda, Mogalkot. | Ditto ditto. |
| 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ...... | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Rawal Pindi, Hassan Abdal, Murree, Barian (Thobba), Kuldana, Gharial, Upper Topa, Lower Topa, Campbellpore, Attock, Jhelum, Sialkot. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | | ... | Abbottabad, Baragali, Kalabagh, *Khanspur*, *Ghora Daka*, Changlagali, Khyragali. | |
| 3rd (Lahore) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | Distributed as required. | ... | ...... | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | | ... | Ferozepore, Lahore Cantonment, Lahore Fort, Multan. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Jullundur, Amritsar, Bakloh, Dharmsala, Dalhousie | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Ambala and Simla Hills. | |
| 4th (Quetta) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ...... | Administrative officer and Secy., P. W. D., to A. G. G., Baluchistan. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Quetta Military and outposts. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Quetta Civil, Chaman, Mastung and outposts. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Loralai and outposts. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Karachi, Hyderabad (Sind), Sukkur. | |
| 5th (Mhow) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ...... | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Mhow, Nasirabad, Neemuch, Ajmere, Khandwa. | |
| | ... | .. | 1 | ... | ... | *Jubbulpore*, *Pachmarhi*, Saugor, Kamptee, Nagpur (Sitabuldee). | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Jhansi, Nowgong, Sehore. | |

* Includes Director-General, Deputy Director-General, 2 Assistant Directors-General, 2 Deputy Assistant Directors-General, and Inspector of Machinery.

# APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1918.

## SECTION 12.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT;

*Dated Simla, the 1st October 1918.*

THE following corrections to **Army Regulations, India, Volume XII,** are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council :—

### CORRECTIONS.

Corrections to volumes contained in this Appendix are :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Section | 1. A. R., I., | Vol. | I. |
| | " | 2. " | " | II. |
| | " | 3. " | " | III. |
| | " | 4. " | " | IV. |
| | " | 5. " | " | V. |
| | " | 6. " | " | VI. |
| * | " | 7. " | " | VII. |
| * | " | 8. " | " | VIII. |
| * | " | 9. " | " | IX. |
| | " | 10. " | " | X. |
| | " | 11. " | " | XI. |
| | " | 12. " | " | XII. |
| * | " | 13. Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India. | | |
| | " | 14. Army Tables, Medical. | | |
| | " | 15. " | " | Batty. of R. H. A., Q. F. 13-pr. guns. |

Note 1.—Corrections affecting the "Selections from the Army Regulations, India, for the use of officers of Civil Departments of the Government of India" are denoted by two vertical black lines, one on either side of the correction.

Note 2.—Commencing with the April 1913 issue of the Appendix to India Army Orders the corrections to each book, or series of books, of Regulations, etc., are published in a separate section of the Appendix.

* Denotes no corrections issued during the current quarter.

## Corrections—continued.

Section 16. Army Tables, Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
„ 17. „ „ Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 4 5-inch Howitzer, 1914 (P.I.)
„ 18. „ „ Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 4-inch or 30-pr. guns.
* „ 19. „ „ Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 5-inch.
„ 20. „ „ Mountain Battery (British or Indian), B. L. 10-pr.
„ 21. „ „ Company of R. G. A.
„ 22. „ „ Ammunition Columns, Sections of R. H. A. and R. F. A. (Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.)
„ 23. „ „ British Cavalry.
„ 24. „ „ Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.
„ 25. „ „ British Infantry.
„ 26. „ „ Indian Infantry.
„ 27. „ „ Fort Armaments.
„ 28. „ „ Engineer Units.
„ 30. „ „ Frontier Garrison Artillery.
„ 31. „ „ Transport.
„ 32. „ „ Miscellaneous Services.
„ 32-A. „ „ Miscellaneous Services, Part I.
„ 33. Regulations for Magazines in India, and Care and Preservation of War Matériel.
„ 34. Instructions for Armourers, India.
* „ 35. Price Vocabulary of Stores, Indian Addendum.
„ 36. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, War Establishments, India: Mobilization Regulations, India.
* „ 37. Field Service Manuals (less Medical).
„ 38. War Manuals (less Medical), and Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India.
„ 39. Training Manuals, including Musketry Regulations (but less Medical).
„ 40. Field Service Manual (Medical), War Manual (Medical), Medical Training (Military).
„ 41. Classification Handbook of Army Receipts and Charges.
* „ 42. Standard Tables for calculating Field Forecast Estimates.
„ 43. India Army Form Z-2000.
* „ 44. Manual of Indian Military Law.
* „ 45. Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India.
* „ 46. Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of Civil Officers of the Departments of the Government of India.
„ 47. Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army.
* „ 48. Instructions, I. T.
„ 49. Instructions, Staff.
„ 50. Mobilization Store Tables, Battery Territorial R. F. A., B. L. [illegible]
* „ [illegible] ritorial R. F. A., B. L. C. 15-pr.
* „ [illegible] Territorial British Infantry.
„ [illegible] R. F. A., 4 5-inch Howitzer.
„ 54. „ „ Battery of Mountain Artillery (B. or I.), B. L. 2 75-inch guns.
„ 55. „ „ Battery Territorial R. F. A., Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible]
„ [illegible] of British Infantry, 1918.

# APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1918.

SECTION 12.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT;

*Dated Simla, the 1st July 1918.*

THE following corrections to **Army Regulations, India, Volume XII,** are promulgated by direction of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council :—

CORRECTIONS.

Corrections to volumes contained in this Appendix are :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Section | 1. | A. R., I., Vol. | I. |
| | " | 2. | " " | II. |
| | " | 3. | " " | III. |
| * | " | 4. | " " | IV. |
| | " | 5. | " " | V. |
| | " | 6. | " " | VI. |
| * | " | 7. | " " | VII. |
| * | " | 8. | " " | VIII. |
| * | " | 9. | " " | IX. |
| | " | 10. | " " | X. |
| | " | 11. | " " | XI. |
| | " | 12. | " " | XII. |
| * | " | 13. | Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India. | |
| | " | 14. | Army Tables, Medical. | |
| | " | 15. | " " Batty. of R. H. A., Q. F. 13-pr. guns. | |

Note 1.—Corrections affecting the "Selections from the Army Regulations, India, for the use of officers of Civil Departments of the Government of India" are denoted by two vertical black lines, one on either side of the correction.

Note 2.—Commencing with the April 1913 issue of the Appendix to India Army Orders the corrections to each book, or series of books, of Regulations, etc., are published in a separate section of the Appendix.

* Denotes no corrections issued during the current quarter.

## Corrections—continued.

Section 16. Army Tables, Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
" 17. " " Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 4·5-inch Howitzer, 1914 (P. I.).
" 18. " " Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 4-inch or 30-pr. guns.
* " 19. " " Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 5-inch.
" 20. " " Mountain Battery (British or Indian), B. L. 10-pr.
" 21. " " Company of R. G. A.
" 22. " " Ammunition Columns, Sections of R. H. A. and R. F. A. (Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.)
" 23. " " British Cavalry.
" 24. " " Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.
" 25. " " British Infantry.
" 26. " " Indian Infantry.
" 27. " " Fort Armaments.
" 28. " " Engineer Units.
" 30. " " Frontier Garrison Artillery.
" 31. " " Transport.
* " 32. " " Miscellaneous Services.
" 32-A. " " Miscellaneous Services, Part I.
" 33. Regulations for Magazines in India, and Care and Preservation of War Matériel.
"
"
" War Establish-
"
* " 38. War Manuals (less Medical), and Tables of Books, Forms and
" 39.
" 40.
ing (Military).
" 41. Classification Handbook of Army Receipts and Charges.
* " 42. Standard Tables for calculating Field Forecast Estimates.
" 43. India Army Form Z-2000.
* " 44. Manual of Indian Military Law.
* " 45. Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India.
* " 46. Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of Civil Officers of the Departments of the Government of India.
" 47. Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army.
* " 48. Instructions, I. T.
" 49. Instructions, Staff.
" Territorial R. F. A., B. L. 5-inch
* " Territorial R. F. A., B. L. C. 15-pr.
" alion, Territorial British Infantry, Indian Addendum.
" 53. Army Tables, Ammunition Column, R. F. A., 4·5-inch Howitzer.
" 54. " " Battery of Mountain Artillery (B. or I.), B. L. 2·75-inch guns.
" 55. " " Battery Territorial R. F. A., Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
" 56. Rules and Regulations, Indian Defence Force (Provisional).
* " 57. Army Tables, Machine Gun Company.
" 58. Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company, 1917. (Provisional.)
" 59. Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables of a Garrison Battalion of British Infantry, 1918.

## Corrections—continued.

Section 18. Army Tables, Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 4-inch or 30-pr. guns.
* " 19. " " Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 5-inch.
" 20. " " Mountain Battery (British or Indian), B. L. 10-pr.
" 21. " " Company of R. G. A.
" 22. " " Ammunition Columns, Sections of R. H. A. and R. F. A. (Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.)
" 23. " " British Cavalry.
" 24. " " Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.
" 25. " " British Infantry.
" 26. " " Indian Infantry.
" 27. " " Fort Armaments.
" 28. " " Engineer Units.
" 30. " " Frontier Garrison Artillery.
" 31. " " Transport.
" 32. " " Miscellaneous Services.
" 32-A. " " Miscellaneous Services, Part I.
" 33. Regulations for Magazines in India, and Care and Preservation of War Matériel.
" 34. Instructions for Armourers, India.
* " 35. Price Vocabulary of Stores, Indian Addendum.
" 36. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, War Establishments, India: Mobilization Regulations, India.
" 37. Field Service Manuals (less Medical).
" 38. War Manuals (less Medical), and Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India.
" 39. Training Manuals, including Musketry Regulations (but less Medical).
" 40. Field Service Manual (Medical), War Manual (Medical), Medical Training (Military).
* " 41. Classification Handbook of Army Receipts and Charges.
* " 42. Standard Tables for calculating Field Forecast Estimates.
" 43. India Army Form Z-2000.
* " 44. Manual of Indian Military Law.
" 45. Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India.
* " 46. Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of Civil Officers of the Departments of the Government of India.
" 47. Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army.
* " 48. Instructions, I. T.
* " 49. Instructions, Staff.
" 50. Mobilization Store Tables, Battery Territorial R. F. A., B. L. 5-inch Howitzers, Indian Addendum.
* " 51. Mobilization Store Tables, Battery Territorial R. F. A., B. L. C. 15-pr. guns, Indian Addendum.
* " 52. Mobilization Store Tables, Battalion Territorial British Infantry, Indian Addendum.
" 53. Army Tables, Ammunition Column, R. F. A., 4 5-inch Howitzer.
" 54. " " Battery of Mountain Artillery (B. or I.), B. L. 2 75-inch guns.
" 55. " " Battery Territorial R. F. A, Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
" 56. Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (*Provisional*).
" 57. Army Tables, Machine Gun Company.
" 58. Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company, 1917 (Provisional)
" 59. Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables of a Garrison Battalion of British Infantry, 1918.
" 60. Army Tables M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stoke's Trench Howitzer, India, 1918.

"... TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

SECTION 12.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,

ARMY DEPARTMENT;

*Dated Simla, the 1st October 1919.*

... following corrections to Army Regulations, India, ... XII, are promulgated by direction of the Right ... the Governor General in Council :—

CORRECTIONS.

.. to volumes contained in this Appendix are :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ...ction | 1. | A. R., I., | Vol. | I. |
| " | 2. | " | " | II. |
| " | 3. | " | " | III. |
| " | 4. | " | " | IV. |
| " | 5. | " | " | V. |
| " | 6. | " | " | VI. |
| " | 7. | " | " | VII. |
| " | 8. | " | " | VIII. |
| " | 9. | " | " | IX. |
| " | 10. | " | " | X. |
| " | 11. | " | " | XI. |
| " | 11-A. | Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional). | | |
| " | 12. | A. R., I., Vol. XII. | | |
| " | 13. | Regulations for the Discharge of British Soldiers serving in India. | | |
| " | 14. | Army Tables, Medical. | | |
| " | 15. | " | " | Batty. of R. H. A., Q. F. 13-pr. guns. |
| " | 16. | " | " | Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 18-pr. guns. |
| " | 17. | " | " | Batty. of R. F. A., Q. F. 4·5-inch Howitzer, 1914 (P.I.) |
| " | 18. | " | " | Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 4-inch or 30-pr. guns. |
| " | 19. | " | " | Batty. of R. G. A., B. L. 5-inch. |

1.—Corrections affecting the "Selections from the Army Regulations, India, for the use of officers of Civil Departments of the Government of India" are denoted by two vertical black lines, one on either side of the correction.

2.—Commencing with the April 1913 issue of the Appendix to India Army Orders the corrections to each book, or series of books, of Regulations, etc., are published in a separate section of the Appendix.

* Denotes no corrections issued during the current quarter.

## Corrections—continued.

Section 20. Army Tables, Mountain Battery (British or Indian), B. L. 10-pr.
" 21. " " Company of R. G. A.
" 22. " " Ammunition Columns, Sections of R. H. A. and R. F. A. (Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.)
" 23. " " British Cavalry.
" 24. " " Indian Cavalry and Bodyguards.
" 25. " " British Infantry.
" 26. " " Indian Infantry.
" 27. " " Fort Armaments.
* " 28. " " Engineer Units.
" 30. " " Frontier Garrison Artillery.
* " 31. " " Transport.
" 32. " " Miscellaneous Services.
" 32-A. " " Miscellaneous Services, Part I.
" 33. Regulations for Magazines in India, and Care and Preservation of War Matériel.
* " 34. Instructions for Armourers, India.
* " 35. Price Vocabulary of Stores, Indian Addendum.
" 36. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, War Establishments, India: Mobilization Regulations, India.
" 37. Field Service Manuals (less Medical).
" 38. War Manuals (less Medical), and Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India.
* " 39. Training Manuals, including Musketry Regulations (but less Medical).
* " 40. Field Service Manual (Medical), War Manual (Medical), Medical Training (Military).
" 41. Classification Handbook of Army Receipts and Charges.
* " 42. Standard Tables for calculating Field Forecast Estimates.
" 43. *India Army Form Z-2000.*
* " 44. Manual of Indian Military Law.
* " 45. Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India.
* " 46. Selections from Army Regulations, India, for the use of Civil Officers of the Departments of the Government of India.
" 47. Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army.
* " 48. Instructions, I. T.
* " 49. Instructions, Staff.
" 50. Mobilization Store Tables, Battery Territorial R. F. A., B. L. 5-inch Howitzers, Indian Addendum.
" 51. Mobilization Store Tables, Battery Territorial R. F. A., B. L. C. 15-pr. guns, Indian Addendum.
" 52. Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables for a Battalion of British Infantry (Territorial Force), 1918.
" 53. Army Tables, Ammunition Column, R. F. A., 4 5-inch Howitzer.
" 54. " " Battery of Mountain Artillery (B. or I.), B. L. 2 75-inch guns.
* " 55. " " Battery Territorial R. F. A, Q. F. 18-pr. guns.
* " 56. Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional).
" 57. Army Tables, Machine Gun Company.
* " 58. Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company, 1917 *(Provisional).*
" 59. Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables of a Garrison Battalion of British Infantry, 1918.
* " 60. Army Tables, M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stoke's Trench Howitzer, India, 1918.
" 61. Army Tables for a Machine *Gun Squadron, India*, 1918.
" 62. Army Tables for a Motor Machine *Gun Battery, India, 1918.*



S. 12

| Division. | M. W. Branch. | Divl. C. R. Es. | A. C. R. Es. | G. Es. | Total. | Stations. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (Poona) ...vn. | ... | 1 | ... | .. | ... | ... .. | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Poona, Kirkee, Belgaum. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Ahmednagar, Aurangabad. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Bombay, Deolali, Khandala. | |
| | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ...... | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Debra Dun, Chakrata, Roorkee, Lansdowne, Kailana, Saharunpur, Landour. | |

*Appendix I, Table 1—Distribution of R. E. officers and their* ...d by Octr. Appx. to I A O's, 1917. On page 21 in column 7 opposite "7th (Meerut) Divn.," as after "Bhim Tal" and *insert* it after "Benares" opposite "8th ...cknow) Divn." *July Appx. I. A. O.—1918* 2717 M. W.

| Division. | M. W. Branch. | Divl. C. R. Es. | A. C. R. Es. | G. Es. | Total. | Stations. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (Lucknow) ...vn. | ... | ... | ... | Distributed | | | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | | ... | Allahabad, Cawnpore, Benares. | Note—Sikkim and Shillong are administered by the local Governments concerned. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | | ... | Fort William, Alipore, Darjeeling, Dinapore. | |
| | ... | .. | 1 | ... | ... | Barrackpore, Dum-Dum, Ishapore, Cossipore. | |
| ...(Secunderabad) Divn. | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... .. | Administrative officer. |
| | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | Secunderabad and Bolarum. | |
| | ... | ... | 1 | . . | ... | Bangalore, Bellary | |
| | ... | . | 1 | ... | ... | Madras, St Thomas' Mount, Wellington, Ootacamund, Lovedale, Coonoor, Cannanore, Calicut, Malapuram and Trichinopoly. | |
| ...den Bde. . | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 2 | Aden | Administered directly under the D. G. M. W. The M. W. S. have charge of civil works also. |
| ...urma Divn. | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | Rangoon River Defences | Administered directly under the D. G. M. W. The other Military Works in Burma are administered by the local Government. |
| Total | ... | ... | ... | .. | 115 | Officers | |
| ...llowance for furlough, deputation, etc. | ... | ... | ... | .... | 29 | | |
| ...AND TOTAL | ... | ... | ... | .. | 144 | Officers. | |

## 2. Subordinate Establishments.

*Upper subordinates.*

| Grade. | Scale | Staff salary. | Consolidated salary. | Authority who appoints and promotes. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs | Rs. | | |
| Sub-engineers, 1st grade | 8 | 250 | 400 | D.G.M.W. | (a) Must hold sub-engineer's certificate from T.C.E. College, or possess "special and superior qualifications" before promotion to this grade. |
| " " 2nd " | 7 | 200 | 300 | " | |
| " " 3rd " (a) | 14 | 150 | 250 | " | |
| Supervisors, 1st " | 18 | 120 | 200 | " | |
| " 2nd " | 31 | 100 | 150 | " | |
| Overseers, 1st grade | 76 | 85 | 100 | " | |

Notes—1.—Proportion of various grades to established scale:—

[illegible]

*Barrack Department.*

| Class. | Scale. | Pay. | Authority who appoints or promotes. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Barrack Masters.* | | | | |
| Commissary | 1 | As in A.R., I, Vol. I. | D. G. M. W. | |
| Deputy Commissary | 2 | | " | |
| Assistant Commissary | 3 | | " | |
| Conductors | 12 | | " | |
| *Assistant Barrack Masters.* | | | | |
| Sub-Conductors | 21 | | " | |
| *Barrack Serjeants.* | | | | |
| Staff Serjeants and Serjeants | 58 | | " | |

[illegible]

" " 2nd " Serjeants . . . . . . . . . . . 19

*Lower subordinates.*

| Grade. | Scale. | Pay. Minimum. | Pay. Quinquennial increment. | Pay. Maximum. | Authority who appoints. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sub-overseers, 1st grade | 67 | 50 / 45* | 10 | 70 / 65* | D. G. M. W. |
| " " 2nd " | 71 | 35 / 32* | 5 | 45 / 42* | C. R. E. of Divn. |
| " " 3rd " | 43 | 30 / 28* | 5 | 35 / 33* | " |
| Total | 181 | | | | |

* If unable to keep accounts in English.

Note 1.—The D. G. M. W. may sanction a small increase of pay to a deserving sub-overseer instead of promoting him.

Note 2.—For special service and on special recommendation the D. G. M. W. may sanction an extra increment of Rs. 10 to a man who has been 15 years in the 1st grade and 20 years in the department, and a second extra increment of Rs. 10 after a further service of 5 years.

Note 3.—The maximum average pay of all sub-overseers in the M. W. S. must not exceed Rs. 50.

TABLE I.

*Office establishment of the D. G. M. W.*

| Post. | Authorised scale. | Pay | Authority who appoints or promotes. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs. | | |
| Chief clerk | 1 | 600 | D. G. M. W. | |
| Superintendent | 1 | 500 | | |
| " | 1 | 400 | | |
| *1st Division* | | | | |
| Assistant | 1 | 350 | | |
| " | 1 | 300 | | |
| Assistants | 2 | 250 | | |
| " | 2 | 200 | | |
| " | 2 | 170 | | |
| " | 2 | 140 | | |
| *2nd Division.* | | | | |
| Clerk | 1 | 200 | | |
| " | 1 | 180 | | |
| " | 1 | 160 | | |
| " | 1 | 120 | | |
| Clerks | 2 | 100 | | |
| " | 3 | 80 | | |
| " | 3 | 70 | | |
| " | 3 | 60 | | |
| " | 3 | 50 | | |
| " | 3 | 40 | | |
| Draughtsmen | 1 | 150 | | |
| " | 1 | 120 | | |
| " | 1 | 100 | | |
| " | 1 | 80 | | |
| Duftries | 3 | 10—24* | | |
| Jemadar | 1 | 12—15 | | * Rising by biennial increments of R1. |
| Peons | 2 | 10 | | |
| " | 3 | 9 | | |
| " | 6 | 8 | | |

TABLE II.

*Office establishment of the Divisional and District offices of the M. W. S.*

| Post. | Authorised scale. | Pay. | Authority who appoints or promotes. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs. | | |
| Clerks | 3 | 250 | D. G. M. W. | |
| " | 4 | 200 | " | |
| " | 5 | 150 | " | |
| " | 10 | 125 | " | |
| " | 18 | 100 | " | |
| " | 20 | 80 | " | |
| " | 22 | 70 | C. R. E. | |
| " | 33 | 60 | " | |
| " | 42 | 50 | " | |
| " | 55 | 40 | " | |
| " | 62 | 30 | " | |

TABLE II—*contd.*

*Office establishment of the Divisional and District offices of the M. W. S.* —contd.

| Post. | Authorised scale. | Pay. | Authority who appoints or promotes. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs. | | |
| Draughtsman | 1 | 120 | D. G. M. W | |
| Draughtsmen | 6 | 100 | " | |
| " | 6 | 90 | " | |
| " | 6 | 80 | " | |
| " | 9 | 70 | " | |
| " | 10 | 60 | " | |
| " | 9 | 50 | " | |
| " | 7 | 40 | " | |
| Cashiers | 7 | 60 | " | |
| " | 4 | 50 | " | |
| " | 3 | 40 | " | |
| " | 2 | 30 | " | |
| Dufteries | 6 | 10—2—20 | C. R. E. | |
| Duftry | 1 | 12—15 | " | |
| Duftries | 3 | 8—10 | " | |

*Petty establishment.*

| Post. | Scale. | Pay. | Authority who appoints or promotes. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs. | | |
| Storekeepers | 2 | 80 | D. G. M. W. | Must furnish adequate security deposit |
| " | 4 | 70 | " | |
| " | 7 | 60 | " | |
| " | 8 | 50 | " | |
| " | 10 | 40 | " | |
| " | 12 | 30 | " | |
| Artificers (*a*) | 8 | 35—2—45 | " | |
| " | 1 | 30—2—40 | " | |
| " | 8 | 25—1—30 | " | |
| Lascars | 2 (*b*) | 6-5-4 | C. R. E | |

(*a*) Present incumbents should not be replaced, except with the special sanction of the D. G. M. W., the intention being ordinarily to employ men temporarily as works' charge against the work for which they are engaged.
(*b*) These appointments cease after present incumbents become non-effective.

TABLE III.

*Peon establishment of the M. W. S. in Divisions and Districts.*

| Post | Scale | Pay. | Authority who appoints or promotes | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Rs. | | |
| Peon | 1 | 20 | C. R. E. | |
| Peons | 8 | 15 | " | |
| " | 2 | 14 | " | |
| " | 25 | 12 | " | |
| Peon | 1 | 11 | " | |
| Peons | 12 | 10 | " | |
| " | 42 | 9 | " | |
| " | 65 | 8 | " | |
| " | 184 | 7 | " | |
| " | 137 | 6 | " | |

NOTE.—1 appointment on Rs. 20, 1 on Rs 14 and 9 on Rs. 12 in the 4th (Quetta) Division will be reduced, as soon as present incumbents vacate them, to 4 appointments in that Division on Rs. 10 and 7 on Rs. 9.

# Appendix II.

## Local allowances.

To which members of the M. W. S. are entitled.

| | Presidency house-rent at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. | Presidency allowance at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. | Lower Burma. | Upper Burma. | Baluchistan and beyond the N.-W. Frontier. | Darjeeling. | Nilgiri Hills. | Bombay and Karachi | Ootacamund. | Pachmarhi. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Rs. | Rs. | Rs. | Rs. | Rs. | | | | | Rs |
| Officers | | As laid down in | A. R. I., Vol. I | | | | | | | |
| *Upper Subordinates.* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Engineers | 20 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 80 | ... | ... | | | 20(j) |
| Supervisors | 10 | 50 / 30(d) | 50 | 60 | 60 | 25%(d) | 25 | | | 20(j) |
| Overseers | 10 | 50 / 15(a) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 25%(d) | 20 | | | 20(j) |
| *Lower Subordinates, etc.* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Overseers | ... | 20(b) | 20 | 20 | (c)(g)(h) | 25%(d) | (i) | (e) | | 20(j) |
| Storekeepers | ... | ... | ... | ... | (h) | ... | (i) | (e | | |
| Clerks | ... | ... | ... | (c) | (e) (h) | ... | (i) | (e) | (f) | 5(j) |
| Cashiers | ... | ... | ... | ... | (h) | ... | (i) | (e) | ... | |
| Draftsmen | ... | ... | ... | ... | (h) | ... | (i) | (e) | (f) | |
| Peons (permanent). | ... | 5(b) | ... | .. | ... | ... | 50% | ... | | |

**A. R., I., Vol. XII.**

*Oct. Appx.*
*I. A. O.—1919.*
Case No. 8199.
(M. W. I.)

*Appendix II.*—

*Add* the following new column :—

| Loralai District. |
|---|

In this column *insert* (k) against "Sub-overseers", "Storekeepers", "Clerks", "Cashiers" and "Draftsmen" and *add* as a footnote :—

"(k) Permanent employés of any of these classes when serving in the Loralai District are entitled to a local allowance at the rate of 50 per cent. on salary. "Baluchistan allowance is not admissible in addition to the Loralai allowance."

[illegible] engaged locally or on salaries fixed with regard to the local circumstances.

(i) Sub-overseers, storekeepers, civilian clerks, cashiers, and draftsmen of the M. W. S. serving in the Wellington District receive 20 per cent. on salary, subject to a maximum of Rs. 40 and a minimum of Rs 10 per mensem

These allowances will be reduced by 50 per cent in the case of those men who are provided with free quarters.

(j) This allowance will be reduced by 50 per cent. in the case of those men who are provided with free quarters.

| Units. | Number of quarters to be built. Lieutenant-colonels | Majors. Married | Majors. Single. | Captains (single). | Lieutenants (single). | Junior married officers. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Royal garrison artillery— | | | | | | |
| 3 companies with lieut.-colonel, adjutant, instructor in gunnery, and inspector of ordnance machinery. | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 5 |
| 2 companies with lieut.-colonel and inspector of ordnance machinery | 1 | 2 | ... | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 1 company | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 |
| British mountain batteries— | | | | | | |
| 3 batteries | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 4 |
| 2 " | 1 | 2 | ... | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| Indian mountain batteries— | | | | | | |
| 4 batteries | 2 | 3 | ... | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| 3 " | 1 | 3 | ... | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| 2 " | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | 3 | 2 |
| 1 battery | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 |
| British infantry— | | | | | | |
| 1 battalion | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 5 |
| Hd. qrs wing | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 |
| Detached wing | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| Indian cavalry regiment | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| " infantry battalion | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Company of sappers and miners or company of submarine miners | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| Officers of the staff R.A.M.C., I.M.S., or departments:— | | | | | | |
| Lieutenant-colonels | Full number | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Majors 1 to 5 | ... | Full number | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Majors 6 to 8 | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Majors 9 to 13 | ... | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Captains 1 to 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Full number |
| Captains 5 to 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 |
| Captains 9 to 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9 |
| Lieutenants 1 to 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| Lieutenants 4 to 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 |
| Lieutenants 8 to 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 |

Scale of quarters for departmental officers, warrant and N. C. Os.

Construction of quarters for departmental officers, warrant and N. C. Os and civilian gazetted and

2. Quarters have hitherto been constructed for departmental officers, warrant

windows

6 Departmental officers with honorary rank, other than those of the I.S.M.D., [illegible]

Classification of subordinates.

shc [illegible]
qui [illegible]
anc [illegible]
of [illegible]
the [illegible]
Wi [illegible]
given.

*Class B (detached)*.—Commissaries; deputy commissaries; senior assistant surgeons with the honorary rank of captain; and the following civilian gazetted and non-gazetted officers and subordinates of the ordnance department:—

Chemists of the cordite factory; chief mechanical engineers; civil chief master armourers; chief examiners of machine guns; chief foremen plumbers; chief foremen tanners; chief ordnance examiners; chemist of the gun and shell factory, Cossipore; and principal foremen of factories.

*Class B (semi-detached)*.—Assistant commissaries; senior assistant surgeons with the honorary rank of lieutenant; head overseers of the ordnance department; and the following civilian ordnance gazetted and non-gazetted officers of the ordnance department:—

Carriage examiners; chemist and metallurgist; chief draftsmen; chief foremen of fitters and turners; electricians ranking as foremen, foremen; master forgers; mechanical engineers; and ordnance examiners.

*Class C (semi-detached)*.—Civilian mechanics, assistant foremen, and electricians ranking as assistant foremen, in the ordnance department.

*Class D (semi-detached)*.—All U. L. and I.S.M.D. warrant officers; barrack masters, 1st class; and overseers and assistant overseers of the ordnance department.

*Class D (built in blocks)*.—All U. L. non-commissioned officers; soldier mechanics; carnatic artificers employed in factories; cutter, H. [illegible] ordnance [illegible] es of the ordnance department.

7. The provision and m[illegible]

[illegible] located in buildings hired [illegible] will be arranged for by the de[illegible] tingent allowances of the offices.

## British Troops.

8. The establishments of all units are given in the Army Tables. Establishments.

9. The authorized accommodation per man in dormitories is 90 sq. ft floor [illegible] 12½ to 14 sq. ft. of floor area. [illegible] for two rows of beds only, and [illegible] placed between adjoining doors, [illegible]

Accommodation authorized in the plains.

exclusive of the space in the unoccupied inner verandahs on the other side of the barracks

Accommodation authorized in the hills.

10. The hill type of hut for single men should be 22 feet broad with a 6 ft. verandah in the clear in front. Each single man should be provided with 66 sq. ft. of floor area and 660 c. ft. of air space. Dining halls, with kitchens attached, are provided in separate buildings on the scale of 10 sq. ft. per man. The size of the huts will depend on the sites available, but they should be built to accommodate a whole, half or quarter company each. For married men the huts should be 24½ ft. broad, and divided by partition walls into rooms of sizes authorised for each rank.

Fire places should be given in preference to stoves, and more windows than doors should be provided in the single men's huts, their size and position depending on the climate of the station.

In hill stations in Poona, Mhow and Quetta Divisions (except at Quetta [illegible]

Double-storied barracks.

[illegible]

Sites for barracks in the hills.

12. The best sites are those on the summit levels. When a barrack is constructed on a terrace cut out in the hill side, care should be taken to cut off the [illegible]

Band barracks.

[illegible]

Serjeants' quarters.

14. Quarters for single serjeants should be placed at the ends of single men's barracks In the hills, a quarter should be attached to every hut in which the number of men exceeds 18, or to every two huts of 13 each. Whichever hut type is selected the verandah in front of the serjeant's quarter will be an open one.

Barrack store-rooms.

15. A small store-room about 10 ft. by 8 ft. should be given at the end of each company or half company barrack for the arms and kit of men in hospital, company stores, etc.

Scale of family quarters.

16 Family quarters will be provided on the following scale :—

In the R. A for 56 per cent of the staff serjeants and serjeants, and 4 per cent of the rank and file.

In British cavalry for 40 per cent. of the staff serjeants and serjeants and 3 per cent. of the rank and file.

In British infantry for 35 per cent of the staff serjeants and serjeants [illegible]

Quarte [illegible]

children. When provision has to be made for an uneven number of quarters, the odd quarter will consist of two rooms, each 16'×13' and two rooms each 13' × 10' in the plains, and two rooms each 12'×12' and two rooms each 12' × 11' in the Hills. This scale will also be provided for a detached quarter, but with a verandah on three sides only in the plains.

Design of family quarters.

17. For married quarters, single storied buildings should usually be provided, on well raised plinths, partition walls between quarters to be carried to the roof, covered passages should connect with the out-offices, but their sides should be left open ; front verandahs to be 12 ft. wide, and end and back verandahs 10 ft. wide in the clear ; where the verandahs are more than 2 ft. above the ground, railings should be given.

School master school mistresses

[illegible]

Fire-p[illegible]

[illegible]

in the walls of barracks. Recesses with moveable shelves, but without doors, should be provided in the walls of sitting and bed rooms in all quarters.

21. Iron suspension rods for lamps are to be provided in all barracks as fixtures. Lamp rods.

22. The provision of ceiling cloths in all warrant officers', serjeants', and married men's quarters, may be sanctioned by the Divl. Comdr. where considered absolutely necessary. Ceiling cloths.

23. Cook-houses are to be attached to the dining halls. One large cook-house will be built between two company dining halls, but separate Warren's ranges will be provided for each company. The floors should be stone-paved, having a slope into a drain to facilitate washing the floor, this drain should discharge into a receptacle outside the building, sunk as little as possible below the ground. The sink receptacle should also be outside the building and above ground level. Self-closing doors with panels of wire gauze should be provided for all doorways, and wire gauze fixed in the windows in place of glass, if desired by the local authorities. The words "chopping block for firewood" should be painted on the wall over that article. Cook-houses.

24. Each family quarter is to have a separate kitchen For semi-detached [illegible] ald be built at the ends [illegible] block, the cook-houses [illegible] raised metalled path [illegible] place of chulas. In the hills the cook-houses may be placed in either of the three positions shown in type-plan No. 10—Hutted Camps, and are to be provided with stoves Cook-houses for married men.

25 The floors are to be paved or flagged and laid with a slope of 1 in 16 from the wall to a central drain, which will carry away the water (see para. 26) Gratings are to be supplied in private ablution rooms. In old barracks having a drain down the centre of the stone floor of the lavatory, or under the place where the men have to stand in front of the basin stands, gratings may be supplied to cover the drain. Gratings are classed as furniture, and basin stands as fixtures. The private bath-rooms are to have doors with fastenings, and pegs to hang clothes on The height of lavatories is to be 9 ft. in case of a pent roof and 12 ft. if the roof is flat. Lavatories.

26. For the removal of waste water from wash-houses, etc. [illegible]
pits [illegible]
(1) [illegible]
and [illegible]
in small mas nry drain beyond the precincts of the barracks, with earthen drains [illegible]

[illegible] Latrines.

28. Latrine accommodation for married serjeants and married rank and file should be provided on the scale of one seat for every five quarters for the men. Commodes are to be provided in the bath-rooms of the quarters for women and children. Scale of latrines for married serjeants and married rank and file.

29. The buildings will usually be of wood framing with open bamboo work attached, reaching to within 1 ft. of the ground. Height to tie beam 7 ft. The gables to be left open, but the eaves to project sufficiently to keep out the sun. The urine trough (which is a fixture) will lead into a filth receptacle at the opposite end of the building to the entrance A box for dry earth to be provided. Urinaries.

30. Planking need not be given under the roof coverings of servants' quarters and subsidiary buildings in the hills, which are not intended for occupation during the winter. Outhouses in the hills.

31. A shed for storing dry earth may be provided for each battery or company, R. A., for 2 squadrons of a British cavalry regiment, and for each wing of a British infantry battalion, at places where necessary owing to the climate, and where sufficient storage room is not given in the latrines. Dry earth store.

32. Where an officer's mess has been provided in a convenient situation, court-martial and officers' rooms will not, as a rule, be required and the pay office may be attached to the orderly room Officers' rooms will not be provided, except under special sanction. A 10 ft. verandah should be given at front, back, and one end. Orderly room and offices.

33. Ring bolts should be built into the walls or floors of the quarter guard to which the treasure chest can be fastened. Quarter guard.

Detention rooms. 34. The distance between the iron bars of doors and windows in detention [illegible]

[illegible]

in the detention rooms.

Rear guards. 35. Rear guards will not be given, except in certain localities, and under the special sanction of the G. of I.

Serjeants' mess. 36. The serjeants' mess should be in a central position, and, in the case of small bodies of men, may be under the same roof as the staff serjeants' quarters. Planked ceilings may be given under the sanction of the Divl. Comdr.

Institutes. 37. In the case of barracks with double verandahs, the inner verandah space will usually be reckoned as part of the authorised area for the institute. The scale of institutes for the hills is the same as that allowed for the plains, but, if the site is limited, may be reduced to not less than three-fourths of the scale. If the hut type is used, the hospital pattern of hut with a broad verandah in front and rear is most suitable (see T. P. 2 hutted camps), but the verandahs should, as a rule, be enclosed. Enclosed verandah space will be included in the floor area allowed. The hut type need not, however, be rigidly adhered to, see paragraph 10. For reading or games rooms, etc., open verandah space is not required.

Corporal's room. [illegible] ith an [illegible] e bar [illegible]

Theatre. [illegible] posi- [illegible] en the [illegible] en the garrison exceeds 3,000 men two combined theatres may be provided, if necessary.

Separate theatres for units will be provided on the scale laid down in item 31 (i) *when new lines are provided in an existing cantonment,* (ii) when new institute accommodation is required in existing lines, and (iii) when existing acc[illegible]

[illegible]

3. The necessary wooden upper structure, including two cross beams for drop scenes.

[illegible] as fencing, band practice [illegible] oarded.

[illegible] lains but if the site is limi- [illegible] urths of the scale. If the hut type is used, the roof over the stage portion of the theatre should be raised to 15 feet.

Canteen. 40. In the hills an open verandah for the privates' room of the liquor bar is [illegible] sides.

Schools. [illegible] serjeants' mess, or [illegible] 20 children; a [illegible]

The water rooms should be equipped with (i) water taps, or a tank in case where a pipe water supply has not been installed, and (ii) basins (as fixtures) on the following scales :—

*Class room for men.*

With 16 to 32 seats . . . 1 basin
With 33 to 64 seats . . . 2 basins.
With 65 seats and over . . . 3 basins.

*Class room for children.*

With 20 to 40 seats . . . 1 basin.
With 41 seats and over . . . 2 basins.

Ration sheds. 42. Ration sheds for British troops require the previous approval of the C.-in-C.

Stables. 43. Stables are to be light structures with iron or masonry pillars, the iron being sheathed in wood to a height of 5 ft. 6 inches above the ground. The height of the eaves must not be less than 7 ft. 6 inches. The area allowed per horse is 14 ft. by 8 ft., with a central passage 5 ft. wide between the rows of horses; *two iron picketting pegs with rings in the heads, firmly fixed, and a saddle* rack and harness peg, will be provided for each horse. Water troughs and

mangers in stables are unnecessary. The outstandings of stables of corps will not be constructed by the State.

Forge. 44. The forge is to be centrally situated as regards the stables; the forge room should be paved with hard bricks or stone slabs; the shoeing shed, with blocks of wood, placed grain on end and saturated with coal tar. Bonnets and flues for carrying off the smoke to be given. Anvil blocks are supplied as fixtures by the M. W. S.

Armourers shop. 45. The bench should be fixed at the north and the forge at the south end of [illegible]

[illegible]

Riding schools. 48. In the case of [illegible] one of the maneges will be [illegible] manege each, a rec- [illegible] by reason of group- [illegible] the maneges will be circular.

Rifle range. 49. [illegible] t of [illegible] uch [illegible] W. [illegible] gets [illegible] rge [illegible] gets, [illegible] ruc- [illegible] not

Wells. [illegible] nry [illegible] l be

Cricket grounds. [illegible] near [illegible] ards [illegible]

Furniture store. 52. A general barrack department store is usually provided in a central position for each station, and separate furniture stores are not therefore necessary, [illegible] When detached stores are given, [illegible] y regiment 1,275 sq. ft.; for a [illegible]

Oil store. 53. Separate accommodation for the storage of kerosine oil is authorized at stations where the barracks are constructed of wood, and where there are no S. and T. or other suitable buildings in which it can be stored.

Sanitaria. 54. [illegible]

Railway rest barracks.

55. When rest barracks are built, it is usual to provide for 6 officers, 8 N. C. Os., 176 single rank and file and 20 families. Separate dining-room space is not required as the men can mess in the verandahs. A lavatory giving sufficient room for 50 basins should be provided. Quarters for a warrant officer, a transport [illegible] om (dry-store [illegible] ary. A troop [illegible] enclosed by [illegible] y a substan- [illegible]

Veterinary hospital.

56. One of the loose boxes in the station veterinary hospital should be arranged for horses suffering from colic. Planks at a slope of 1 in 4 should be provided on all sides to a height of 3', the corners being rounded. When required one of [illegible] class station veterinary hospitals.

British Hospitals.

Scale of hospital accommodation for British troops.

57. Station hospitals are provided for all the British troops at a station, sections of the station hospital being constructed, if considered necessary, for distant units.

Hospital accommodation will be provided on the following scale, on the authorised strength of British corps:—

At 5 per cent.—Gharial, Khanspur, Ghora Dhakka, Solon and Meerut.

At 6 per cent.—Barian, Khyra Gali, Dagshai, Jutogh, Ranikhet, Chaubuttia, and Lucknow

At 7 per cent.—Rawalpindi, Campbellpore, Kuldana, Kalabagh, Bara Gali, Sialkot, Multan, Jullundur, Hyderabad (Sind), Mhow, Indore, Kamptee, Sitabuldi, Neemuch, Nowgong, Poona, Kirkee, Ahmednagar, Belgaum, Chakrata, Dum Dum, Barrackpore, Dinapore, Darjeeling, Fyzabad, Maymyo, Shwebo, Bhamo and Thayetmyo.

At 8 per cent.—[illegible] Fort Fulta, Fort Gungri [illegible] [illegible] special scale:—

Attock, Murree, Upper and Lower Topa, Dalhousie, Kasauli, Subathu, Mount Abu, Pachmarhi, Khandala, Lande[illegible]

At Deesa and Saugor, 6 and 3 [illegible]

Except in the case of (i) sick [illegible] been authorised for them and (ii) sick p[illegible] housed scale includes provision for:—

(i) Commissioned and warrant officers, (ii) men on the unattached list, (iii) sick prisoners from garrison and regimental provost prisons, (iv) lunatics, (v) special cases, (vi) opthalmic cases, (vii) cases of contagious and infectious diseases.

At stations where there are military prisons, special provision for sick prisoners on the authorised scale will be made either in the prison itself or in the [illegible]

Accommodation for sick in the plains.

[illegible] tion to day-rooms.

Accommodation for sick in the hills.

59. The minimum area per head authorized is 102 sq. ft. and the hill hut type of construction is considered suitable; this gives 1,020 c. ft. of air space per man. A verandah to be given at the back as well as the front. The rules for hospitals in the plains are generally applicable to those in the hills and hutted camps.

separate ward. As a rule attendants' rooms should be placed between the main wards and the small ones for special cases, and an attendant's room should invariably be given next to the lunatics' ward. One small ward will be fitted with grated doors and windows as a ward for soldiers under detention. At stations for which lady nurses are authorized, a small ward, with bathroom attached, should be provided for their convenience whilst on duty. Hospital attendants should be provided with quarters near the hospital on the following scale.—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hospital under | 100 beds—nil | | |
| „ | 100 to 125 | „ for | 10 attendants. |
| „ | 126 to 150 | „ „ | 12 „ |
| „ | 151 to 250 | „ „ | 14 „ |
| „ | 251 and upwards | „ | 16 „ |

A dormitory and detached dining hall (with kitchen) of authorised sizes (see paragraphs 9 and 10) should be given, the former being divided into two rooms so as to give separate accommodation for men on night duty.

61. An attendant's duty room should be provided in each hospital block ... the following scale :— ...tant's

For block containing up to 20 beds ...

For block containing over 20 be... 16′×20′

62. The authorised ... as follows :— Family hospitals.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| For | 100 to ... | | ... and | 2 beds in | 1 lying-in-ward. | | |
| ... | 250 „ | | „ | 2 „ | 1 | „ | |
| „ | ... | | „ | 2 „ | 1 | „ | |
| | „ | „ | „ | 4 „ | 2 | „ | |
| | „ 8 „ | | „ | 4 „ | 2 | „ | |
| | „ 8 „ | | „ | 6 „ | 3 | „ | |

...anitaria 50 per cent. extra on the above scale.

In small stations, where there are very few women and children, it will not be necessary to provide a separate family hospital; if necessary, a ward in the men's ...pital may be set aside for this purpose

...ules regarding the provision of hospitals for men are generally applicable ...tals.

... one matron only should be provided in every family

the...

ward; ext...

spaces with no pr... ...ared and the wall spaces ...ces where fuel is ...aries).

... the Cupboards, shelves and ...lights.

one or two compartments at the end of one of the ...

etc. Fanlights are to be given over the doors of wards.

65. Special accommodation for officers has been sanctioned ... as laid down in Army Tables, Medical. No scale has been fixed, but ... two officers a ward about 15′×24′, and for three to four officers a ward ab... 28′×24′ ...

6... ...tlay

stations ...

ate bu...

part of ...

and 2n...

XXI.

67. Separate hospitals ... Hospital for contagious diseases.

Wire gauze doors and windows

Departmental followers' hospitals

Aden Bde., Mhow, Quetta and Poona Divns.—Aden, Karachi, Mhow, Neemuch, Poona, Quetta.

Secunderabad Division—Bangalore, Hosur, Secunderabad.

Burma Division—Bhamo, Mandalay, Meiktila, Rangoon, Shwebo.

Indian Troops.

Establishments.

70. The establishments of all units are given in the Army Tables.

Authorised accommodation for combatants.

71. The authorised accommodation per man in living rooms is:—

| | In the plains | | In the hills. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Floor area. | Cubic space. | Floor area | Cubic space. |
| (i) *Indian cavalry.* | | | | |
| Risaldar Major, Risaldars and Ressaidars | 408 | 5,508 | 408 | 3,672 |
| Jemadars | 300 | 4,050 | 300 | 2,700 |
| Married sowars and married N. C. Os. | 150 | 2,025 | 100 | 1,200 |
| Single N. C. Os. and single sowars | 60 | 810 | 50 | 600 |
| (ii) *Other units.* | | | | |
| Indian officers | 300 | 4,050 | 300 | 2,700 |
| Married N. C. Os and married soldiers | 144 | 1,944 | 100 | 1,200 |
| Single N. C. Os | 111 | 1,499 | 80 | 960 |
| Single soldiers | 60 | 810 | 50 | 600 |

Authorised accommodation for followers.

72. The authorised public followers are entitled to accommodation as allowed for married followers

Intermediate scale

73. At stations of intermediate altitude, *e.g.*, Quetta, Abbottabad, etc., accommodation should be provided on a scale intermediate between the scale for the plains and for the hills.

Buildings for sappers and miners.

74. The construction and maintenance of all buildings required by sappers and miners for their professional duties, such as stores, instructional schools, workshops, etc., devolves upon the M. W. S. or P. W. D., but all additional buildings leading to future increased cost of maintenance require the sanction of the G. of I.

Punkah coolies' shelters

75. Inexpensive shelters should be made for punkah coolies, where they have to work in exposed positions.

Religious teachers and schoolmasters' quarters

75-A. Religious teachers and schoolmasters should be provided with quarters on the same scale as married combatants.

Latrines.

75-B. For regulations for construction and repair of latrines, see A. R., I, Vol. II, para. 433.

Miscellaneous.

Encamping grounds.

76. Encamping grounds are provided along frequented routes, the cost of land being debitable to the military estimates and other charges to M. W. funds; they should be maintained by the M. W. S. or P. W. D. as may be most convenient in each case. A covered-in well, with a masonry watering trough for animals, must be provided, and *bardasht-khanas* will also be necessary when there is no town or large bazar in the vicinity. A portion of the ground 30' × 30' should be reserved as a cemetery but not enclosed until required.

Danger buildings.

Mobilization equipment.

Trees.

not be so placed as to intercept the prevailing wind. Lines of trees should not be less than 50 yards from the barracks and a second row may be planted at not less than 30 feet from the first. The cost of planting and maintaining trees [illegible] cantonment funds but the work should be carried out in com-

*Appendix V, para. 80.—Expunge* the word "only" which occurs in the first line of the first clause, and *add* at the end of the same clause "*vide* also A. R., I., Volume II."

*Oct. Appx. I. A. O.—1919.*
Case No. 11414, (M. W. 5.)

authorised as a charge against the Military Works grant.

[illegible] to the crema- Lucknow Jhansi Jubbulpore Mhow Neemuch

Flagstaffs

1 per arsenal

[illegible] fixtures Arm racks.

[illegible] n troops

[illegible] by the Farms.

M. W. S. or P. W. D. but maintained by farm agency, except pipe water supplies which will be maintained by the M. W. S or P. W. D.:—

Dairies and offices
Store-godowns
European subordinates' quarters.
Water supply, including pukka wells.
Metalled roads.

If buildings other than those specified above are to be constructed by the M. W. S or P. W. D, funds will be transferred from army estimates for the purpose.

| Item No | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft. | Ft | Sq Ft. | | |
| | OFFICERS' QUARTERS. | | | | | | |
| 1 | LIEUTENANT-COLONEL'S QUARTER | | | | | A porch 15′ × 15′ (232 sq ft) in front and 10′ verandah in the clear all round, containing 2 dressing-rooms each 15′ × 8½′, a pantry 12′ × 8½′, and 6 bath-rooms 7′ × 8½′ or 6′ × 8½′. The authorised area of the rooms under the main roof is 1,840 sq ft. | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | House, consisting of— | | | | | | |
| | 2 sitting-rooms, each | 24 | 16 | 16 | 5,453 | | |
| | Hall | 8 | 16 | ... | | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 18 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 ditto | 16 | 15½ | 16 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house, etc. | | | | | A verandah 7½′ wide along the front with a fuel store 6′ × 6′ in it connecting by a covered passage 24 × 6′ with the pantry (156 sq. ft) | |
| | Block containing— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 13 | 8 | 9 | 855 | | |
| | Store-room | 12 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | Lamp-room | 6 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | Store-room | 6 | 8 | 9 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIEUTENANT-COLONEL'S QUARTER—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (*f*) Servants' quarters—12, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | 1,892 | | |
| | (*g*) Coach-house and stables— | | | | | | |
| | Coach-house | 14 | 10 | 9 | ... | To hold 2 vehicles. | |
| | Stalls, each | 8 | 12 | 9 | | One for each authorized charger and two spare. See para. 2. | |
| | (*ii*) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Double-storied house— | | | | | | |
| | 2 sitting-rooms, each | 17 | 16 | 13 | | The area of the rooms under the main roof is 1,520 sq. ft. | |
| | Hall and staircase | 18 | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 17 | 14 | 13 | | | |
| | Bath and store-rooms, each | 9 | 4½ | 13 | | The single-storied part includes a porch, 10′ × 10′, a 6′ verandah in front, 2 bay windows, and a covered passage 36′ × 6′ to the cook-house. On the upper floor there is a sweeper's passage and staircase 37′ × 3′. | |
| | Pantry | 9 | 5½ | 13 | D. S. | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 18 | 16 | 11 | part | | |
| | 1 ditto | 11 | 15 | 11 | 1,795 | | |
| | Dressing-room | 10½ | 7¾ | 11 | S. S. | | |
| | Ditto | 11½ | 9¾ | 11 | part | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6½ | 7½ | 11 | 655 | | |
| | 1 ditto | 5¾ | 9¾ | 11 | | | |
| | 1 ditto | 5½ | 6 | 11 | | | |
| | 1 ditto | 4 | 7 | 11 | | | |
| | (*a*) Cook-house, etc.— | | | | | | |
| | Block containing— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 12 | 10 | 8 | 367 | | |
| | Fuel store | 6 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| | Lamp room | 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | (*f*) Servants' quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 2 Blocks, each of 5 quarters, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | ... | | |
| | (*g*) Stalls 2, each | 6 | 10 | 9 | 279 | With a 4′ passage in front. See para. 2. | |
| 2 | MAJOR'S QUARTER. | | | | | A porch 15′ × 15′ (232 sq. ft.) in front and a verandah 10′ in the clear all round, containing 1 dressing-room 18′ × 8½′, and 1 dressing-room 13′ × 8½′, a pantry 10′ × 8½′, 2 bath-rooms 8½′ × 8½′, one 8′ × 8½′ and one 6′ × 8½′. The authorized area of rooms under the main roof is 1,512 sq. ft. | |
| | (*i*) *Married man, in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 sitting-rooms, each | 18 | 20 | 16 | 4,442 | | |
| | Hall | 8 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 16 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | Ditto | 15 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | Ditto | 13 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | (*a*) Cook-house, etc.— | | | | | A verandah 6′ wide in front, with a fuel store 4½ × 4½′ in it, connecting by a covered passage 15′ × 6′ with the pantry (97 sq. ft.) | |
| | Kitchen | 13 | 8 | 9 | 586 | | |
| | Lamp-room | 6 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | Store | 8 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (*f*) Servants' quarters—8, each | 12 | 1 | 9 | 1,268 | | |
| | (*g*) Coach-house and stable— | | | | | | |
| | Coach-house | 14 | 10 | 9 | | To hold 2 vehicles. | |
| | Stalls, each | 8 | 12 | 9 | | One for each authorized charger and one spare. See para 2. | |
| | (*ii*) *Single man, in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Sitting-room | 18 | 16 | 16 | 3,524 | Verandah 10′ on 2 sides and 8′ on 2 sides with 1 store and 1 bath-room, each 8½′ × 8′, and 1 store and 1 bath-room, each 6½′ × 7′. The authorised area of rooms under the main roof is 1,120 sq. ft. | |
| | Ditto | 24 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 20 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | Dressing-room | 12 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | (*a*) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 8 | 10 | 9 | 143 | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine for officers (1 seat) | 4 | 3 | ... | 40 | One between 2 officers (single). | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area approximate | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | MAJOR'S QUARTER—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (ii) *Single man, in the plains*—contd. | | | | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—6, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | 956 | | |
| | (g) Coach-house and stables | as | in | (i) | | | |
| | (iii) *Married man, in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Double-storied house— | | | | | | |
| | Drawing-room | 16 | 14 | 12 | | | |
| | Dining-room | 14 | 14 | 12 | | 6' verandah on 2 sides with a porch at the corner. Hall 12' × 12' and staircase in front partly in the verandah. The single-storied part also includes a covered passage 12' × 4' leading to the kitchen from the pantry. The authorized *area of rooms under the main roof* is 1,080 sq ft. | |
| | Bed-room | 12 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 10 | 6 | 12 | D S. part 1,141, S S. part 476. | | |
| | Pantry | 7½ | 6 | 12 | | | |
| | Store-room | 6 | 6 | 12 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 16 | 14 | 10 | | | |
| | Ditto | 14 | 14 | 10 | | | |
| | Dressing-room | 12 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Ditto | 7½ | 6 | 10 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 6 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Ditto | 6 | 6 | 10 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 10 | 8 | 9 | 310 | With a verandah 4' wide in front. | |
| | Fuel store | 5 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—8, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | ... | | |
| | (g) Stables 2, stalls each | 6 | 10 | 9 | 279 | With a 4' passage in front. | |
| | (iv) *Single man, in the hills* | | | | | The authorized area of rooms under the main roof is 620 sq. ft. | |
| | Detached or semi-detached— | | | | | | |
| | Sitting-room | 16 | 16 | 12 | 1,536 | 7½' verandah on 3 sides containing 2 bath-rooms 6' × 8' and a store-room 6' × 9', a porch 5' × 3' outside the back room. | |
| | Bed-room | 16 | 14 | 12 | | | |
| | Dressing-room | 14 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | 6 | 8 | 9 | 100 | | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine | as in | (ii) | (b) | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—6 each | 10 | 8 | 8 | ... | | |
| | (g) Stable, 1 stall | 6 | 10 | 9 | 171 | With a 4' passage in front. | |
| 3 | CAPTAIN'S QUARTER | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Married man, in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Block containing— | | | | | An 8½' verandah all round containing 2 dressing-rooms, 7' × 12', a pantry, 9½' × 8', 2 bath-rooms, and a store-room, each 7' × 7', 2 bath-rooms each 5½' × 7'. The authorised area of rooms under the main roof is 1,440 sq ft. | |
| | 2 sitting-rooms, each | 20 | 16 | 16 | 3,899 | | |
| | Hall | 6 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 18 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 ditto, each | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house, as for a major | see | 2(i), | (a) | 586 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters, as for a single major. | see | 2 | (ii) | (f) 95 | | |
| | (g) Coach-house and stables— | | | | | | |
| | Coach-house | 14 | 10 | 9 | ... | To hold two vehicles | |
| | Stalls, each | 8 | 12 | 9 | ... | One for each authorised charger, and one spare, with a minimum of two stalls. See para 2 | |
| | (ii) *Single man, in the plains* | | | | | The authorized area of rooms under the main roof is 618 sq ft. per captain. 10' verandah all round with 2 bath-rooms, 8' × 8½' and 2 store-rooms, 12' × 8½' in it. | |
| | Semi-detached block containing 2 quarters— | | | | | | |
| | *2 sitting rooms, each* | *20* | *18* | *16* | ... | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 18 | 16 | 16 | .. | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | CAPTAIN'S QUARTER—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *(ii) Single man, in the plains*—contd. | | | | | | |
| | Or | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 21 | 16 | 16 | ... | 10′ verandah all round with 1 bath-room 8′ × 8½′ and 1 store-room 12′ × 8½′—see para. 1. | |
| | (a) Cook-house, as for a single major. | see | 2 | (ii) | (a) 143. | One between 2 officers. | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine | see | 2 | (ii) | (b) | | |
| | (f) Servant's quarters, same as for a married major | see | 2 | (i) | (f) | 8 quarters between 2 officers. | |
| | (g) Coach-houses and stables— | | | | | | |
| | 2 coach-houses, each | 14 | 10 | 9 | | One for each officer. | |
| | 2 stalls, each | 8 | 12 | 9 | | One for each authorized charger and one spare for each officer. See para 2. | |
| | *(iii) Married man, in the hills.* | | | | | The authorized floor area of main rooms is 756 sq. ft. | |
| | Drawing-room | 15 | 14 | 12 | 1,950 | A porch, 10′ × 6′ at one corner and a 6′ verandah on 3 sides containing a dressing room 6′ × 9′, pantry, bath, and store-rooms, each 6′ × 6′ and 2 bath-rooms, at the back 8′ × 6′ and 6′ × 6′. | |
| | Dining-room | 14 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 15 | 14 | 12 | | | |
| | Ditto | 14 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house, etc.— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 10 | 8 | 9 | 310 | With a 4′ verandah in front and a covered passage, 12′ × 4 leading to the pantry. | |
| | Fuel store | 5 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters, 4 each | 10 | 8 | 8 | 456 | | |
| | (g) Stable, 1 stall | 6 | 10 | 9 | 169 | With a 4′ passage in front | |
| | *(iv) Single man, in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 2 quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 2 sitting rooms, each | 14 | 14 | 12 | 1,930 | A 6½′ verandah all round containing 2 store or office rooms 10′ × 8′, and 2 bath-rooms 8′ × 6′ each. | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 14 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house, as for a single major | see 2 | (ii) | (a) | 109 | One between 2 officers | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine (1 seat) | see 2 | (ii) | (b) | 40 | One seat for 2 single officers. | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—8 each | 10 | 8 | 8 | ... | Four quarters for each officer. | |
| | (g) Stables, 2 stalls, each | 6 | 10 | 9 | 279 | With 4′ passage in front. | |
| 4 | LIEUTENANT'S QUARTERS | | | | | | |
| | *(i) Married man, in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Same as for a married captain in the plains | see | 3 | (i) | | | |
| | *(ii) Single man, in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 4 sitting-rooms, each | 21 | 16 | 16 | 5,448 | The authorized area of rooms under the main roof is 490 sq. ft.; an 8′ verandah all round the block with 4 store-rooms, 8½′ × 6½′ in it. | |
| | 4 dressing-rooms, each | 14 | 11 | 16 | | | |
| | 4 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 11 | 16 | | | |
| | Central passage | 49½ | 4 | 16 | | | |
| | or | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 21 | 16 | 16 | ... | 10′ verandah all round with 1 bath-room 8′ × 8½′ and 1 store-room 12 × 8½′—see para 1. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | LIEUTENANT'S QUARTERS —*contd* | Ft | Ft | Ft | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (ii) *Single man, in the plains*—*contd* | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— As for a single major | see | 2(ii) | (a) | 143 | Between 4 officers | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine (2 seats) . . . . | 4 | 6 | . | 60 | Ditto | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—16, each . . | 12 | 10 | 9 | 2,517 | Four quarters for each officer. | — |
| | (g) Coach-house and stables— | | | | | | |
| | 2 coach-houses, each | 14 | 10 | 9 | ... | 1 for 2 officers | |
| | Stalls, each . . | 8 | 12 | 9 | ... | One for each authorized charger and one spare for each officer See para 2. | |
| | (iii) *Married man, in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Same as for a married captain in the hills. | see | 3 | (iii) | | | |
| | (iv) *Single man, in the hills.* | | | | | The authorized area of rooms under the main roof is 332 sq ft. | |
| | Block of 4 quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 4 sitting-rooms, each | 14 | 14 | 12 | 3,220 | An 8' verandah in front and at ends with 2 store-rooms each 6½' × 7' and 2 bath-rooms each 6' × 7' in it, and 2 bath-rooms at the back of the middle quarters, each 6' × 7'. | |
| | 4 bed-rooms, each | 11 | 9 | 12 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms (in centre) | 11½ | 4 | 12 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— As for a major . | see | 2(ii) | (a) | 109 | One between 4 officers. | |
| | (f) Servants quarters—12, each . | 10 | 8 | 8 | | 3 quarters for each officer. | |
| | (g) Stables, 4 stalls, each | 6 | 10 | 9 | 495 | With 4' passage in front. | |
| 5 | UNIT SYSTEM | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Double-storied block of 8 units* | | | | | No field officer is entitled to more than 3 units or any other officer to more than 2 units unless there are spare units available No officer is obliged to occupy more than 1 unit | |
| | Containing 4 units, each— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 18 | . | | | 26-officers' quarters |
| | Ditto . | 18 | 12 | . | | | |
| | Bath and store-rooms in verandah, each | 12 | 10 | | 6,810 | | |
| | And 4 units, each— | | | | | Verandah 10' wide all round, and a main staircase in the centre of the block 18' × 10'. | |
| | 1 room . | 24 | 18 | | | | |
| | Dressing, bath-room, and verandah . | 18½ | 10 | . | | | |
| | (ii) *Single-storied block* | | | | | The single-storied design is preferable subject to local conditions. | |
| | Containing 2 units each— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room . . . | 24 | 18 | . | | | |
| | Ditto . . . | 18 | 12 | . | | | |
| | Bath and store-rooms in verandah, each | 12 | 10 | ... | 6,810 | Verandah 10' wide, all round | 26 officers' quarters. |
| | And 2 units, each— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room . . | 24 | 18 | . | | | |
| | Ditto . | 20 | 10 | .. | | | |
| | Bath-room in verandah | 14 | 10 | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house . | 12 | 12 | 12 | 240 | For every 4 units. | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 5 each { hills . | 10 | 8 | 8 | 566 | For each unit. | |
| | { plains . | 12 | 10 | 8 | 799 | | |
| | (g) Stables, each . . | 12 | 8 | 9 | 170 | 1 for each unit, and 1 extra for each charger an officer is bound to maintain. | |
| | (h) Coach-house— (To hold 2 conveyances) | 24 | 12 | 12 | 130 | One for each block of 4 units | |

| Item No | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | OFFICERS' MESS-HOUSES. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq Ft | | |
| | (i) *For a battery, R A in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room . . | 30 | 20 | 21 | } 3,530 | 10' verandah all round with pantry, bearer's room and store-room in it. | 46-officers' quarters modified |
| | Ante-room . . | 20 | 18 | 21 | | 6' verandah round 3 sides with a bathroom in it. | |
| | Mess-serjeant's quarters as in item 21 (i) . | ... | .. | . | ... | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine— Privy of 2 seats . | 8 | 8 | 10 | 130 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters— | as | in | item | 6-B | | |
| | (i) Store-room . . | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | (j) Enclosure wall or fence . . . | as | required | | | | |
| | (ii) *For a battery, R A., in the hills, or in hutted camps—* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room . . | 20 | 18 | 10 | } 1,680 | With 9' verandah in front . | 5-hutted camp |
| | Ante-room . . | 20 | 18 | 10 | | | |
| | Dressing-room . | 12½ | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Bath-room . . | 6 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Bearer's room . | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Mess serjeant's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room* . . | 20 | 12 | 10 | } 1,010 | 9' verandah in front which contains the pantry. Bath-room 7½' × 6' at back. | Do. |
| | Pantry . . | 7½ | 12 | 9 | | | |
| | Mess-store . . | 13½ | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | Lamp-room . . | 5½ | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house . . | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officer's latrine . | as | in | (i)(b) | 130 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters . | as | in | item | 6 B | | |
| | (iii) *2 batteries, R A., or an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry regiment in the plains—* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room . . | 30 | 20 | 21 | } 4,890 | Verandah 10' (in the clear) all round, with a dressing-room 10 × 10', bearer's room 10' × 10', store-room 23' × 10', and pantry 23' × 10', in it | 46 officers' quarters |
| | Ante-room . . | 24 | 18 | 21 | | | |
| | Billiard-room . . | 24 | 18 | 21 | | | |
| | Mess serjeant's quarters, as in item 21 (i) . . . | ... | ... | ... | ... | Not provided in mess-houses of Indian units | |
| | (a) Cook-house . . | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officer's latrine . | as | in | (i) | (b) 130 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters . | as | in | item | 6-B | | |
| | (j) Enclosure wall or fence . . . | as | required. | | | | |
| | (iv) *2 batteries, R. A., or a detached wing B. I., or an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry regiment in the hills or in hutted camps—* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room . . | 24 | 20 | 10 | } 2,780 | 9' verandah in front and for half the back of the building, with a lavatory 13½' × 7½', and a store-room 7½' × 5' in it. | 5-hutted camp |
| | Ante-room . . | 20 | 18 | 10 | | | |
| | Billiard-room . | 27 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Bearer's room . | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |

* This room may be divided into two, if required

| Item No | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | OFFICERS' MESS-HOUSES—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *(iv) 2 batteries R. A., of a detached wing B. I., or an Indian cavalry or Indian infantry regiment in the hills or in hutted camps*—contd | | | | | | |
| | Mess sergeant's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room* | 20 | 12 | 10 | 1,090 | Not provided in mess-houses of Indian units | |
| | Pantry | 10½ | 12 | 10 | | 9' verandah in front. Lamp and bath-rooms at back, each 7¾' × 6'. | 5-hutted camp. |
| | Store-room | 8 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officer's latrine | as | in | (i)(b) | 130 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters | as | in | item | 6-B | | |
| | (i) Store-rooms— | | | | | | |
| | 3 rooms, each | 15 | 10 | 8 | ... | | |
| | *(v) 3 batteries, R.A., in the plains*— | | | | | For R. A. brigade head-quarters add 10' to the length of the mess-room and for each extra battery add 15' to the length of the mess-room. | 46-officers' quarter modified. |
| | Mess-room | 45 | 22 | 21 | 6,553 | | |
| | Ante-room | 30 | 22 | 21 | | | |
| | Billiard-room | 30 | 22 | 21 | | Verandah 10' wide in the clear all round with a dressing room 10' × 10', bearer's room 10' × 10', store-room 23' × 10', and pantry 23' × 10' in it | |
| | Mess serjeant's quarter as in item 21 (i) | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officers' latrine | as | in | item | (i) (b) | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters | as | in | item | 6-B | | |
| | (i) Store-room | as | in | (i) | (i) | | |
| | (j) Enclosure wall or fence | as | required | | | | |
| | *(vi) 3 batteries, R.A., or a head-quarters wing B. I., in the hills or in hutted camps*— | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room | 27 | 20 | 10 | 3,240 | 9' verandah in front and for half the back of the building with lavatory 13½' × 7¾', and store-room 8' × 7¾' in it. | 4-hutted camp. |
| | Ante-room | 27 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Billiard-room | 27 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Bearer's room | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Mess serjeant's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Serjeant's room* | 20 | 12 | 10 | 1,090 | 9' verandah in front. Lamp and bath-rooms at back, each 7¾' × 6'. | Do. |
| | Abdar's room* | 20 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | as | in | item | 6-A | | |
| | (b) Officers' latrines— | as | in | item | (i) (b) | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters— | as | in | item | 6-B. | | |
| | (i) Store-rooms— | | | | | | |
| | Block of 3 rooms, each | 20 | 15 | 8 | 1,320 | | |

* This room may be divided into two, if desired.

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6-B | SERVANTS' QUARTERS FOR OFFICERS' MESSES OF UNITS OR GROUPS OF UNITS. | Ft. | Ft | Ft | Sq Ft | | |
| | (i) *For 10 officers or under in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 6 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | | Where a pipe water supply is laid on to the mess house and taps are provided in cook-house, pantry and mess lavatory, the number of quarters should be reduced by one. | |
| | (ii) *For 10 officers or under in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 6 quarters, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (iii) *For 11 to 15 officers in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 7 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | (iv) *For 11 to 15 officers in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | 7 quarters, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (v) *For 16 to 20 officers in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | 9 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | (vi) *For 16 to 20 officers in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 9 quarters, each. | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (vii) *For over 20 officers in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | 10 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | (viii) *For over 20 officers in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | 10 quarters, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | QUARTERS FOR DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS, WARRANT AND N. C. OFFICERS AND CIVILIAN GAZETTED AND NON-GAZETTED OFFICERS AND SUBORDINATES—NEW SCALE. | | | | | For the individuals shown against class B in paragraph 5 to the number 9' or less, the full number of quarters should be given; for 10 to 12, one quarter less allowing for 2 men being single; for 13 to 20, 2 less | |
| 8 | CLASS B QUARTERS | | | | | Verandah 8 (in the clear) all round, with 1 dressing and 3 bath-rooms, a pantry and store-room in it. The authorized floor area of main rooms is 1,344 sq. ft. For height of quarters see paragraph 5. | |
| | (i) *In the plains, detached quarter.* | | | | | | |
| | Drawing-room | 18 | 16 | | 3,780 | | |
| | Dining-room | 18 | 16 | | | | |
| | Hall | 6 | 16 | | | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 15 | 16 | | | | |
| | 1 bed-room | 12 | 16 | | | | |
| | (ii) *In the plains, semi-detached quarter.* | ... | . | | 3,190 | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 12 | 10 | 9½ | 210 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 4 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | 643 | | |
| | (g) Coach house and stable— | | | | | | |
| | Coach house | 8 | 12 | 9 | 330 | | |
| | Stable | 8 | 12 | 9 | | | |
| | (iii) *In the hills, detached quarter.* | | | | | See remarks against (i) 6' verandah in front and 7½ verandah for ⅔rds of each side, with 2 bath-rooms, pantry and store-room in it. The authorized floor area of main rooms is 756 sq. ft. | |
| | Drawing room | 15 | 14 | 12 | 1,070 | | |
| | Dining-room | 14 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Bed-room | 15 | 14 | 12 | | | |
| | Ditto | 14 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | (iv) *In the hills, semi-detached quarter.* | | | | | | |
| | Rooms | same | as | above | | 6' verandah on 2 sides of the lower floor. | |
| | Double-storied portion | ... | ... | ... | 780 | | |
| | Single " " | ... | ... | ... | 210 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq Ft | | |
| 8 | CLASS B QUARTERS—contd (iv) *In the hills, semi-detached quarter*—contd. | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen . . . | 10 | 8 | 8 | } 420 | With a 4' passage to the dining-room. | |
| | Fuel-store . . . | 5 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | Verandah . . . | 19 | 4 | | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 4 quarters each . . . | 10 | 8 | 8 | 456 | | |
| | (g) Stable . . . | 8 | 12 | 9 | 170 | | |
| 9 | CLASS C QUARTERS, SEMI-DETACHED. | | | | | For the individuals shown against class C in paragraph 6 to the number 7 or less, the full number of quarters to be built, for 8 to 10 one quarter less; for 11 to 15, two quarters less; for 16 to 20, three quarters less: this is to allow for 2 single men sharing one quarter. | |
| | (i) *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | 2 main rooms, each . | 20 | 14 | . | } 2,780 | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each . | 14 | 14 | . | | | |
| | 1 bed-room . . | 14 | 11 | .. | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house—Kitchen . | 10 | 10 | 9½ | 170 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 3 quarters, each . . . | 12 | 10 | 9 | 487 | | |
| | (g) Stable . . . | 12 | 8 | 9 | 170 | Verandah 8' (in the clear) on 3 sides, with 3 bath-rooms, a pantry and a store-room in it. The authorized floor area of the main rooms is 1,106 sq ft. For height of quarters see paragraph 5 | |
| | (ii) *In the hills* Same as class B quarters | Item | 8 | (iii) | . . | See remarks above. | |
| | | and (iv), | | | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings . | as in item | | 8 | (iv) | Except that 3 servants' quarters instead of 4 should be given. | |
| 10 | CLASS D QUARTERS. (i) *In the plains, semi-detached* | | | | | Same proportion of quarters to be built as in class C, except for warrant and N C officers and civilian non-gazetted officers and subordinates belonging to arsenals when class B proportion will be given | |
| | 2 main rooms, each | 16 | 15 | | } 2,320 | | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each . | 16 | 12 | . . | | | |
| | (ii) *In the plains, built in blocks.* | as | in | (i) | 2,080 | For S and T N C. Os exceeding 3 in number, married quarters will be provided for 50 per cent. only. In the event of an odd number of quarters being required the extra quarter will be on the married scale. For station hospitals with 100 beds and upwards, one out of every four assistant surgeons will be provided with quarters on the single scale. 9½' verandah on 3 sides, with 2 bath-rooms, a pantry and a store-room in it. The authorized floor area of main rooms is 864 sq ft. For height of quarters see paragraph 5. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth | Height | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | COMMISSARY OR DEPUTY COMMISSARY'S QUARTERS—*contd.* | Ft | Ft. | Ft | Sq Ft | | |
| | (i) *In the plains*—contd | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 7½ | 6 | 9½ | 120 | | 17 B. I. |
| | Cooking-chamber | 7½ | 2½ | 16 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | 1 seat | 6 | 6 | 7½ | 70 | | Do. |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 5 quarters, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | 830 | | |
| | (g) Stable— | | | | | | |
| | Stall | 12 | 8 | 9 | 170 | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills*— | | | | | | |
| | Main room* | 21½ | 11 | 10 | 1,730 | 6' open verandah in front. The authorized floor area is 665 sq. ft; the dimensions here given are merely to suit the hill type. | 1-hutted camp, modified |
| | 2 rooms, each | 11 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 " " | 11 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as | in | (i)- | 120 | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | 17 B I. modified. |
| | 1 seat | 6 | 4 | 7 | 60 | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 5 quarters, each | 10 | 10 | 8 | 600 | | |
| | (g) Stable | as | in | (i) | 170 | | |
| 15 | ASSISTANT COMMISSARY'S QUARTERS | | | | | The authorized floor area of main rooms is 800 sq ft 10' verandah in the front, back, and one end of the building, with a bath-room and a store-room in it. | |
| | (i) *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | Sitting-room | 24 | 16 | 17 | 2,310 | | |
| | Bed-room | 16 | 16 | 17 | | | |
| | Ditto in verandah† | 16 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings, except— | as in | item | 14 (i) | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 3 quarters, each | 13 | 10 | 9 | 510 | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Sitting-room* | 21½ | 11 | 10 | 1,370 | 6' open verandah in front. The authorized floor area is 500 sq. ft.; the dimensions given being merely to suit the hut type | 1-hutted camp, modified. |
| | Bed-room | 12 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| | Ditto | 12 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings, except— | as in | item | 14 (ii) | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters—Block of 3 quarters, each | 10 | 10 | 8 | 490 | | |
| 16 | CONDUCTOR'S QUARTERS | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains* | | | | | 10' verandah in front, back, and at one end of the building, with 2 bath-rooms in it. The authorized floor area is 756 sq ft. | |
| | Sitting-room | 18 | 16 | 17 | 2,150 | | |
| | Bed-room | 18 | 16 | 17 | | | |
| | Ditto in verandah† | 18 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings, except— | as | in item | | 14 (i). | The subsidiary buildings should be built in blocks, if possible | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters, 2, each | 12 | 10 | 9 | 350 | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms,* each | 20 | 12 | 10' | 1,050 | The authorized floor area is 480 sq ft. | 1-hutted camp, modified. |
| | Bath-room | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings, except— | as | in item | | 14 (ii) | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters, 2, each | 10 | 10 | 8 | 340 | See remarks against (i). | |

*These rooms may be divided into two, if desired † To have a ceiling.

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | SUB-CONDUCTOR'S QUARTERS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | The authorized floor area is 608 sq. ft. | |
| | Sitting-room | 18 | 16 | 17 | } 1,840 | 10' verandah at front and back with 2 bath-rooms in it. | |
| | 2 bed-rooms, each | 16 | 10 | 17 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | item | 16 (i) | Except that when quarters for sub-conductors are built in blocks, 3 servants' quarters are given for every 2 sub-conductors with one extra for an odd number. See remarks against item 16 (i). | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Same as for a conductor | see | item | 16 | (ii) | The authorized floor area is 480 sq. ft. | |
| 18 | SERJEANTS' QUARTERS | | | | | | |
| | Classes A, B and C—Same as for regimental N. C. Os.—With the addition for each quarter of | see | item's | 20 | to 22 | N. C. Os. of any military staff department are entitled to class A quarters, built in blocks of 2 or more quarters, if possible. | |
| | (*f*) Servant's quarter | 12 | 10 | 9 | } 320 | N. C. Os. attached to native corps are entitled to serjeants' quarters of classes A, B or C, according to the position held by them in the corps. | |
| | (*g*) Stable | 12 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | QUARTERS FOR REGIMENTAL, WARRANT AND N. C. OFFICERS AND MARRIED RANK AND FILE. | | | | | | |
| 19 | WARRANT OFFICERS' QUARTERS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains* | as | in | item | 10 (i) | Authorized for 1st and 2nd class master gunners, band masters, serjeant majors, R. A., serjeant majors (regimental), schoolmasters and schoolmistresses. | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as | in | item | 21(i)(a) | | |
| | (*f*) Servants' quarter | 12 | 10 | 9 | 169 | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 4 rooms, each | 12 | 12 | 10 | | Quarters for master gunners, band masters, and serjeant majors to be detached or semi-detached; those for schoolmasters and schoolmistresses to be attached to school, or built in one block of two semi-detached quarters. | 1-hutted camp. |
| | 2 bath-rooms | 6 | 7 | 9 | | Warrant officers of the British Service employed on the staff, when supplied with quarters at the public expense, will be allowed the accommodation granted to corresponding ranks attached to corps. | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as | in | item | 21(ii)(a) | | |
| 20 | CLASS A QUARTERS * | | | | | Authorised for— | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | Master gunners, 3rd class; quartermaster serjeants (regimental); provost serjeants of military prisons. | 21 |
| | 2 rooms, each | 16 | 13 | ... | } 2,230 | | |
| | 2 rooms, each | 13 | 10 | ... | | For height of quarters see paragraph 5. | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 10 | 8 | 10 | | | |

* To be attached to blocks of other serjeants' quarters.

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | CLASS A QUARTERS*—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as in item (i) | | 21 (a) | | | 132-B. I. modified. |
| | (b) Latrine | see paragraph 28 | | | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms, each | 12 | 12 | 10 | 1,242 | | 22 |
| | 2 rooms, each | 12 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as in item (ii) | | 21 (a) | | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (b) Latrine | see paragraph 28 | | | | | |
| 21 | CLASS B QUARTERS.* | | | | | See paragraph 16. Authorised for all married regimental N C Os and men except as provided for in item 20; N. C. Os., R. E, of defence light sections receive quarters according to rank, and have one servant's quarter 12′ × 10′ provided at State expense for each quarter. A servant's quarter of the same size should also be provided for N. C. Os, R. E, of detached companies of S. and M. | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | One set of two quarters, containing:— | | | | | | |
| | 4 rooms, each | 16 | 13 | ... | 3,768 | | 7-A. B. I. |
| | 2 rooms, each | 10 | 13 | ... | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 10 | 8 | 10 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house, one for each quarter. | 9 | 7 | 10 | 103 | | |
| | | see paragraph 24 | | | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | see paragraph 28 | | | | | 7-F. B. I. |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | One set of two quarters, containing:— | | | | | For height of quarters see paragraph 5. | |
| | 4 rooms, each | 12 | 12 | 10 | 1,577 | | 1-hutted camp. |
| | 2 rooms, each | 12 | 11 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | (a) Cook house, one for each quarter, containing:— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 10 | 7 | 8 | 136 | See para. 24. | 10-hutted camp. |
| | Cooking place for stove | 5½ | 2 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | see paragraph 28 | | | | | |
| 22 | SERJEANTS' QUARTERS IN SINGLE MEN'S BARRACKS. | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 16 | 14 | .. | | For height of quarters see paragraph 5. | 6 B., B. I. |
| | 1 " | 16 | 11 | ... | | These quarters may be used as Class B quarters for married men with small families. | |
| | 1 bath-room | 10½ | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room † | 22 | 12 | 10 | | | 1-hutted camp. |
| | 1 bath-room | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | MISCELLANEOUS. | | | | | | |
| 23 | FIRE-ENGINE SHED. | | | | | | |
| | Shed | 24 | 18 | 8 | 420 | The stations at which fire engines are authorised are shown in Table XXXII, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, 1909. The fire engine sheds are to be built near the quarter guard or stables. | 48 B. I. |
| 29 | FIVES COURTS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 ball courts, each | 45 | 30 | | 7,050 | Fives courts are not allowed without the sanction of the G. of I. | 32 B. C. modified. |
| | 2 fives courts " | 45 | 42½ | | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Fives court | 50 | 30 | 25 | 1,930 | The C.-in-C. has decided that fives courts are not required in hutted camps. | |
| | Dressing room | 11½ | 10 | 7½ | | | |
| | Spectators' gallery | 30 | 10 | 8 | | | |

* To be attached to blocks of other serjeants' quarters. † This room may be divided into two, if desired.

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | GYMNASIUM. | Ft | Ft | Ft | Sq Ft. | | |
| | (a) *For 1,000 up to 2,000 men.* | | | | | | |
| | Hall | 80 | 40 | | 4,972 | (i) For a station, with a garrison of over 2,000 men, two gymnastic halls should be provided on these scales, according to the strength of the garrison. | |
| | Officers' dressing room | 16 | 15 | | | (ii) A boarded floor should be given throughout every gymnasium, except in the dressing and store rooms. | |
| | Men's dressing room | 15 | 37 | | | Details of gymnastic apparatus will be found in the book of standard plans of gymnastic apparatus A small latrine and urinary is to be built contiguous to the men's dressing room, and a similar addition for the officers on the other side | |
| | Store room | 16 | 18 | | | | |
| | (b) *For 450 men and over, but less than 1,000 men.* | | | | | | |
| | Hall | 76 | 38 | | 4,332 | See remarks at (*ii*) above. | |
| | Officers' dressing room | 16 | 12 | | | | |
| | Men's dressing room | 12 | 34 | | | | |
| | Store room | 12 | 16 | | | | |
| | (c) *For less than 450 men.* | | | | | | |
| | Hall | 50 | 38 | | 3,246 | See remarks at (*ii*) above | |
| | Officers' dressing room | 16 | 12 | | | | |
| | Men's dressing room | 12 | 34 | | | | |
| | Store-room | 12 | 16 | | | | |
| 31 | INSTITUTE (EXCLUDING LIQUOR BAR AND THEATRE) FOR BRITISH TROOPS IN THE PLAINS AND HILLS. | | | | | These institutes will ordinarily be double storeyed buildings, the ground floor containing the reading room, hall (library portion), writing room, book room, caterer's quarters, billiard room, corporals' room, supper room, supper issue room, branch liquor bar, grocery bar, store-rooms, office and lavatory, and the first floor containing the games room, hall (recreation portion) and temperance room. Two sets of trays (one for the supper room and the other for the temperance room) each with a drying rack and soakage pit, will be provided as fixtures in the back verandah.) | |
| | (i) *For 751 to 900 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | Reading room | 44 | 30 | 16 | | | |
| | Hall | 24 | 32 | 16 | | For hills scale see para. 37. | |
| | Writing room (including book-room) | 29½ | 30 | 16 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | INSTITUTE (EXCLUDING LIQUOR BAR AND THEATRE) FOR BRITISH TROOPS IN THE PLAINS AND HILLS—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (i) *For 751 to 900 men* —contd | | | | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion:— | | | | 22,082 | | |
| | Temperance room . . | 44⅝ | 30¾ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall . . | 24⅝ | 32⅜ | 15 | | | |
| | Games room . . | 44⅝ | 30¾ | 15 | | | |
| | Billiard room . . | 56 | 32 | 16 | | Three billiard tables. | |
| | Supper " . . | 67½ | 32 | 16 | | | |
| | Supper issue room . | 29 | 16½ | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar . | 29 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar . . | 33 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room . . | 15¼ | 15¾ | 16 | | | |
| | Office . . . | 16¼ | 15¾ | 16 | | | |
| | Store . . | 29 | 10 | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory . . | 18 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Corporals' room . | 38 | 32 | 16 | | One billiard table. | |
| | Caterer's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Bed-room . . | 14 | 13½ | 16 | | | |
| | Sitting room . . | 16 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-room . . | 10 | 8 | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | (a) Cookhouse containing— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen . | 23½ | 16 | 13 | 1,124 | With an 8′ verandah in front containing a fuel store, 7½′ × 3½′. | 10 Hospital modified. |
| | Scullery . | 16 | 12 | 13 | | | |
| | Meat store . | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 2 seats | 5⅜ | 10 | 9 | 105 | Not to be given when there is a barrack latrine near. | 132 B. I. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 4 compartments | 10 | 6½ | 7 | 85 | ...... | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For 651 to 750 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | 18,076 | | |
| | Reading room . | 40 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Hall . . . | 24 | 26 | 16 | | | |
| | Writing room . | 21⅝ | 24 | 16 | | Includes book-room. | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room . | 40⅝ | 24¼ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall . . | 24⅝ | 26¼ | 15 | | | |
| | Games room . . | 40⅝ | 24¼ | 15 | | | |
| | Billiard room . . | 40 | 32 | 16 | | Two billiard tables. | |
| | Supper room . . | 62 | 26 | 16 | | | |
| | Supper issue room . | 29 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar . | 29 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | *Grocery* bar . . | 26 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room . . | 15¼ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Office . . . | 15¼ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Store . . . | 29 | 10 | 10 | ... | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory . . | 18 | 9½ | 10 | ... | | |
| | Corporals' room . | 28 | 32 | 16 | | One billiard table. | |
| | Caterer's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Bed-room . . | 17 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Sitting room . . | 17 | 13 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-*room* . . | 10 | 8 | 16 | | In the verandah. | |
| | (a) Cookhouse . . | as | in | (i) | 1,124 | | |
| | (b) Latrine . . | as | in | (i) | 105 | | |
| | (c) Urinary . . | as | in | (i) | 85 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | INSTITUTE (EXCLUDING LIQUOR BAR AND THEATRE) FOR BRITISH TROOPS IN THE PLAINS AND HILLS—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (iii) *For 551 to 650 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | Reading room | 36 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Hall | 22 | 26 | 16 | | Includes book-room. | |
| | Writing room | 17½ | 21 | 16 | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room | 36½ | 24½ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall | 22½ | 26½ | 15 | | | |
| | Games room | 36½ | 24½ | 15 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 40 | 32 | 16 | 17,339 | Two billiard tables. | |
| | Supper room | 60 | 26 | 16 | | | |
| | Supper issue room | 28 | 13 | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar | 28 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar | 26 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room | 12½ | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Office | 12½ | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Store | 28 | 10 | 10 | ... | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory | 15 | 9½ | 10 | ... | | |
| | Corporals' room | 28 | 32 | 16 | | One billiard table | |
| | Caterer's quarters | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| | (a) Cookhouse | as | in | (i) | 1,124 | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (i) | 105 | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 85 | | |
| | (iv) *For 451 to 550 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | Reading room | 30 | 24 | 16 | | Includes book-room. | |
| | Hall | 18 | 26 | 16 | | | |
| | Writing room | 14½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room | 32½ | 24½ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall | 18½ | 26½ | 15 | | | |
| | Games room | 30½ | 24½ | 15 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 38 | 28 | 15 | | Two billiard tables. | |
| | Supper „ | 56 | 26 | 16 | 15,666 | | — |
| | Supper issue room | 27 | 13 | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar | 27 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar | 26 | 13 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room | 12½ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Office | 12½ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Store | 27 | 10 | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory | 12 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 25 | 28 | 16 | | One billiard table. | |
| | Caterer's quarters | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| | (a) Cookhouse containing— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 19 | 16 | 13 | 1,005 | With an 8' verandah in front, containing a fuel store, 7½' × 3½'. | 10 Hospital, modified. |
| | Scullery | 16 | 12 | 13 | | | |
| | Meat store | 8 | 8 | 8 | | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 1 seat | 4 | 3 | ... | 40 | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 6 | 7 | 49 | ... | 133 B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | INSTITUTE (EXCLUDING LIQUOR BAR AND THEATRE) FOR BRITISH TROOPS IN THE PLAINS AND HILLS—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (v) *For 351 to 450 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | Reading room | 25 | 24 | 16 | | Includes book-room. | |
| | Hall | 26 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Writing room | 21 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room | 28⅜ | 24⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall | 14⅜ | 26⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Games room | 25⅜ | 24⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | *Billiard room* | 38 | 28 | 16 | | Two billiard tables. | |
| | Supper room | 54 | 26 | 16 | 14,285 | | |
| | Supper issue room | 26 | 13 | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar | 26 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar | 26 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room | 12½ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Office | 12½ | 12½ | 16 | | | |
| | Store | 26 | 10 | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory | 9 | 9½ | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Corporals' room | 16 | 28 | 16 | | | |
| | Caterer's quarter's | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| | (a) Cookhouse | as | in | (iv) | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (v) | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (iv) | | | |
| | (vi) *For 201 to 350 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | Reading room | 26 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Hall | 26 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Writing room | 26 | 11½ | 16 | | | |
| | Book-room | 13½ | 8 | 16 | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room | 26⅜ | 24⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall | 14⅜ | 26⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Games room | 22⅜ | 24⅜ | 15 | | In upper storey. | |
| | Billiard room | 38 | 28 | 16 | | Two billiard tables. | |
| | Supper room | 40 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Supper issue room | 24 | 12 | 16 | 12,990 | | |
| | Branch liquor bar | 24 | 11½ | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar | 24 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room | 11½ | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Office | 11½ | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Store | 24 | 10 | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory | 9 | 9½ | 10 | | In the verandah. | |
| | Corporals' room | 14 | 28 | 16 | | | |
| | Caterer's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Bed-room | 13½ | 13½ | 16 | | | |
| | Sitting room | 23 | 10 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 10 | 8 | 16 | | In the verandah. | |
| | (a) Cookhouse | as | in | (iv) | 1,005 | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (iv) | 40 | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (iv) | 48 | | |
| | (vii) *For and up to 200 men* | | | | | | |
| | Library portion— | | | | | | |
| | *Reading room* | *20* | *12* | *16* | | | |
| | Hall | 26 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Writing room | 11½ | 11½ | 16 | | | |
| | Book-room | 11½ | 8 | 16 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | INSTITUTE (EXCLUDING LIQUOR BAR AND THEATRE) FOR BRITISH TROOPS IN THE PLAINS AND HILLS—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq Ft. | | |
| | (vii) *For and up to 200 men*—contd. | | | | | | |
| | Recreation and refreshment portion— | | | | | | |
| | Temperance room | 20¾ | 21½ | 15 | 10,620 | In upper storey. | |
| | Hall | 12½ | 26½ | 15 | | | |
| | Games room | 16½ | 24½ | 15 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 28 | 24 | 16 | | One billiard table. | |
| | Supper room | 33 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Supper issue room | 27 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Branch liquor bar | 20 | 11½ | 16 | | | |
| | Grocery bar | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room | 11½ | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Office | 11½ | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Store | 10 | 20 | 10 | ... | In the verandah. | |
| | Lavatory | 6 | 9½ | 10 | ... | | |
| | Corporals' room | 14 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Caterer's quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Bed-room | 16 | 11½ | 16 | | | |
| | Sitting room | 16 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 10 | 8 | 16 | | In the verandah. | |
| | (a) Cookhouse containing— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 16 | 14½ | 13 | 677 | With an 8' verandah in front, containing a fuel store 7½' × 3½'. | 10 Hospital, modified. |
| | Scullery | 16 | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | Meat store | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (iv) | 40 | | 132 B. I. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. modified. |
| 32 | PRAYER ROOM. | | | | | [illegible] | |
| | (i) *For a battalion of infantry or its equivalent in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | Main room | 40 | 18 | 20 | 2,050 | [illegible] increased 10' in length, and for each additional battery or company it will be increased 5' in length For 2 battalions the main room will be 60' long. Punkhas and peg racks are authorized. | |
| | 2 side rooms | 14 | 8 | 12 | | | |
| | Porch | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | (ii) *For a battalion of infantry or its equivalent in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Main room | 30 | 14 | 12 | 1,580 | For a wing the main room will only be 18' long. For a battery the main room will be increased ½, and for each additional battery ½, the length allowed for a battalion. | 47 B. I. modified. |
| | 2 side rooms | 14 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Porch | 10 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| 32A | THEATRE. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For 4 batteries R. H. & R. F. A. with ammunition columns* | | | | | | |
| | 195 seats | 64 | 24 | 16 | | See paragraph 39. | |
| | (ii) *For 4 companies R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | *(Inland)* | | | | | | |
| | 140 seats | 40 | 24 | 16 | | If there are less than 3 batteries or companies of artillery at a station, the supper room should be used as a theatre. | |

| Item No | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32A | THEATRE—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *(iii) For 4 companies R. G. A. (Coast).* 110 seats | 41 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(iv) For R. F. A. brigade or group of 8 batteries R. H. & R. F. A. with a R. F. A. ammunition column.* 145 seats | 50 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(v) For 3 companies R. G. A. (Inland).* 105 seats | 39 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(vi) For 3 companies R. G. A. (Coast).* 85 seats | 34 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(vii) For a regiment of British cavalry.* 150 seats | 52 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(viii) For a battalion of British infantry.* 250 seats | 80 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(ix) For headquarters and 6 companies of British infantry.* 200 seats | 65 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(x) For headquarters wing of British infantry.* 140 seats | 49 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(xi) For detached wing of British infantry.* 110 seats | 41 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| 33 | VETERINARY HOSPITALS. | | | | | | |
| | *(i) Station veterinary hospital—class I (General Central.)* | | | | | A 6½′ verandah on 3 sides and a central passage 6′ wide through the length of the building The slinging bars are to be 8′ from the ground and firmly fixed. The blocks and pulleys for slings will be provided as fixtures by the M W. S. Jhamps with 2 poles each are allowed when considered absolutely necessary by the veterinary officer. Stocks are to be provided on the scale of one per first class veterinary hospital. See para. 56. | 87 A, B. C. |
| | Main building— | | | | | | |
| | Stalls, 6 per cent. of strength, each | 14 | 8 | 15½ | | | |
| | Loose boxes, 1 per cent. of strength— | | | | | | |
| | Ordinary cases, each | 14 | 12 | 15½ | | | |
| | Special for colic and eye cases, each | 14 | 13½ | 15½ | | | |
| | Outstandings, 7 per cent. of strength, each | 14 | 8 | ... | | | |
| | 2 sling boxes, each | 14 | 12 | 15½ | | | |
| | Office | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Pharmacy | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Orderlies' room | 14 | 14 | 15½ | | | |
| | Store | 14 | 14 | 15½ | | | |
| | Isolation block— | | | | | | |
| | 2 Isolation boxes, each | 14 | 14 | 15½ | 941 | A 6½′ verandah on 2 sides, each containing a store room, 6½′ × 5½′. | 87 B, B. C. |
| | Casting shed | 25 | 25 | 10 | 1,218 | | 87 B, B. C. |
| | Ambulance shed | 25 | 14 | 10 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | VETERINARY HOSPITALS—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq Ft. | | |
| | (*i*) *Station veterinary hospital—class I.* (*General Central*)—contd. | | | | | | |
| | Boiling house and store— | | | | | Two boilers for each building are to be supplied by the M. W. S. | 87 A, B. C. |
| | Room for boiling purposes . . . | 8 | 8 | 8½ | 395 | | |
| | Grain store . . | 12 | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | Wood store . . | 12 | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | Watering trough . | length as required. | | | | | |
| | Irrigation stand and hard. | | | | | See para. 56. | 3 Misc. |
| | Mobilisation store . | 33½ | 8½ | 12 | 670 | With 6½' verandah in front when considered necessary by P. V. O. in India. | |
| | Quarters for followers— | | | | | | |
| | Syces 2 per squadron and 1 per battery, 1 bhisti, 1 sweeper } each . | 12 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Farrier serjeant's quarters with subsidiary buildings. . | as in item | | 10. | | | |
| | Shoeing smith's quarters with subsidiary buildings . . | according to rank. | | | | | |
| | Enclosure wall . . | as required. | | | | | |
| | (*ii*) *Station veterinary hospital, class I* (*for British cavalry*) | same as in (*i*) | | | | Except that stalls are provided at 7 per cent, loose boxes at 2 per cent., and outstandings at 9 per cent of strength of cavalry See remarks against (*i*). | |
| | (*iii*) *Station veterinary hospital, class II* (*for R. H. A. or R. F. A*) | | | | | | |
| | Main building— | | | | | | |
| | Stalls 6 per cent of strength, each . | 14 | 8 | 15½ | | See para 56 One loose box will be fitted with slinging bars. A 6½' verandah will be given on 3 sides and a central passage 6' wide through the length of building. | 87A, B C. |
| | Loose boxes, 3 per cent of strength. | | | | | | |
| | Special cases, colic, etc— . . . | 14 | 13½ | 15½ | | | |
| | Ordinary . . . | 14 | 12 | 15½ | | | |
| | Outstandings 9 per cent of strength . | 14 | 8 | | | | |
| | Office . . . | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Pharmacy . . | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Store room . . | 14 | 14 | 15½ | | | |
| | Isolation box . . | 14 | 14 | 15½ | 320 | | 87 B, B C. |
| | Boiling house and grain store . . . | as in (*i*) | | | 210 | | |
| | Watering trough . | length as required | | | | | 3 Misc. |
| | Enclosure wall . | as required. | | | | | |
| | (*iv*) *Veterinary hospital for British mountain battery in the hills* | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment of 4 standings. . . | 34 | 13 | 8 | 2,014 | One loose box will be fitted as a casting shed, with slinging bars Doors to be provided in the outer walls of standings and loose boxes. See para. 56. | 87 A, P. C. |
| | 3 loose boxes, each . | 11½ | 13 | 8 | | | |
| | Surgery . . . | 12 | 13 | 8 | | | |
| | Office . . . | 12 | 13 | 8 | | | |
| | Central passages . . | 47½ | 6 | . | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32A | *Theatres—contd.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq Ft. | | |
| | *(iii) For 4 companies R. G. A. (Coast).* | | | | | | |
| | 110 seats | 41 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(iv) For R. F. A. brigade or group of 3 batteries R. H. & R. F. A. with a R. F. A. ammunition column* | | | | | | |
| | 145 seats | 50 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(v) For 3 companies R. G. A. (Inland).* | | | | | | |
| | 105 seats | 39 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(vi) For 3 companies R. G. A. (Coast).* | | | | | | |
| | 85 seats | 34 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(vii) For a regiment of British cavalry.* | | | | | | |
| | 150 seats | 52 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(viii) For a battalion of British infantry.* | | | | | | |
| | 250 seats | 80 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(ix) For headquarters and 6 companies of British infantry.* | | | | | | |
| | 200 seats | 65 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(x) For headquarters wing of British infantry.* | | | | | | |
| | 140 seats | 49 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | *(xi) For detached wing of British infantry* | | | | | | |
| | 110 seats | 41 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| 33 | Veterinary Hospitals. | | | | | A 6½' verandah on 3 sides and a central passage 6' wide through the length of the building The slinging bars are to be 8' from the ground and firmly fixed. The blocks and pulleys for slings will be provided as fixtures by the M W. S. Jhamps with 2 poles each are allowed when considered absolutely necessary by the veterinary officer. Stocks are to be provided on the scale of one per first class veterinary hospital. See para. 56. | 87 A, B. C. |
| | *(i) Station veterinary hospital—class I. (General Central.)* | | | | | | |
| | Main building— | | | | | | |
| | Stalls, 6 per cent. of strength, each | 14 | 8 | 15½ | | | |
| | Loose boxes, 1 per cent. of strength— | | | | | | |
| | Ordinary cases, each | 14 | 12 | 15½ | | | |
| | Special for colic and eye cases, each | 14 | 13½ | 15½ | | | |
| | Outstandings, 7 per cent. of strength, each | 14 | 8 | ... | | | |
| | 2 sling boxes, each | 14 | 12 | 15½ | | | |
| | Office | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Pharmacy | 14 | 16 | 15½ | | | |
| | Orderlies' room | 14 | 14 | 15½ | | | |
| | Store | 14 | 14 | 15½ | | | |
| | Isolation block— | | | | | | |
| | 2 Isolation boxes, each | 14 | 14 | 15½ | 941 | A 6½' verandah on 2 sides, each containing a store room, 6½' × 5½'. | 87 B, B. C. |
| | Casting shed | 25 | 26 | 10 | 1,218 | | 87 B, B. C. |
| | Ambulance shed | 25 | 14 | 10 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | BARRACKS FOR MARRIED RANK AND FILE. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | Two blocks each of 8 class B quarters . | as in | item | 21(i) | 11,310 | The strength to be accommodated is 3 per cent. of 542, that is, quarters for 16 men are required. | |
| | (a) Cook-houses— | as in | item | 21(i) | (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines . . | see p | ara. | 28 | | Suitably placed for the two blocks of quarters. | 132 B. I. |
| | (d) Urinaries— 2 urinaries of one compartment, each . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. |
| 36 | QUARTERS FOR WARRANT OFFICERS. 4 class D qrs. each . | as in | item | 10(i) | 2,320 | One each for the regimental serjeant-major, band-master, school master and school mistress. In detached, or semi-detached quarters, but see item 62 | |
| | (a) 4 cook-houses, each | as in | item | 21(i) | (a) | Same as above. | |
| | (f) Servants' qrs.— 2 blocks of 2, quarters, each . . . | 10 | 9 | 9 | 300 | Same as above. Servants' latrine is not authorised. | |
| 37 | QUARTERS FOR STAFF SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS. | | | | | At the end of the single men's barracks, there are 27 serjeants' quarters; one serjeant will be in the officers' mess; and there are quarters for provost serjeant, canteen serjeant, and caterer of the institute; or 31 in all; leaving 23 to be accommodated in the quarters for married serjeants. The scale for married quarters is 40°/。 of 54, *i e*, 22, so this number is one in excess, but it is equally cheap to provide a quarter in the married block as at the end of a barrack. | |
| | One block containing— 1 class A and 10 class B quarters . . | as in 20(i) | items and | 21(i) | 15,724 | | |
| | One block of 12 class B quarters . | as in | item | 21(i) | 16,352 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses— | as in | item | 21(i) | (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | Suitably placed for the two blocks. | 132 B. I. modified. |
| 38 | ARMOURERS' SHOP. | | | | | | |
| | Work-room . . | 30 | 24 | 16½ | 2,190 | See para. 45. | 41A to C. B. I. |
| | Forge-room . . | 24 | 9½ | 16½ | | | |
| | Water and wood store. . . | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Drying-room . | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| 39 | BLACKSMITHS' FORGE AND SHOEING SHEDS | | | | | | |
| | Forge-room . . | 50 | 20 | 16 | 3,500 | See para. 44. | 9 B. C. |
| | Store-room . . | 20 | 8½ | 16 | | A third forge may be provided where necessary. | |
| | 2 shoeing sheds (verandahs) each . | 60½ | 15 | 12½ | | | |
| 40 | BLACKSMITHS' FORGE AND WORKSHOP VOLUNTARY. Forge . . . | 22 | 22 or 24 | | 900 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 41 | Recreation ground | ... | .. | ... | ... | See para. 51. | |
| 42 | Dry earth store | ... | .. | ... | ... | See para. 31. | |
| 43 | Fencing school— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 50 | 24 | ... | ... | The gymnasium or theatre can usually be used for this purpose, in which case this room will not be required. A boarded floor must be given. | |
| 44 | Fire engine shed | ... | ... | ... | ... | See item 28. | 48 B I. |
| 45 | Fives court | ... | ... | ... | ... | See item [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 46 | Gymnasium | .. | ... | .. | ... | | |
| 47 | Institute— | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 28 | 24 | 16 | 5,573 | The space authorised, exclusive of the space taken up in the verandahs, is 2,032 sq. ft. | |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 16 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 14 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeants' quarter | as in item | | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 45 | 24 | 16 | 3,385 | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 1 seat | 4 | 3 | ... | 40 | Not to be given when there is a barrack latrine near. | 132 B I. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | 133 B. I. |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | modified. |
| 47A | Laundry Store. *For a regiment.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms each | 20 | 13 | 13½ | 683 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| 48 | Magazine— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for S. A. ammunition | 16 | 10 | 16 | 340 | This will usually be provided in the central station magazine See para. 47. If so, a small expense store to hold 60 boxes of ammunition will be provided in the lines. | |
| 49 | Magazine for explosives— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 10 | 10 | 10 | 247 | With a 6′ verandah in front. Only to be provided in stations where the explosives cannot be stored in an arsenal. See para. 48. | |
| 50 | Night picquet guard room | | | | | | |
| | 1 room (without verandah). | .. | ... | ... | ... | Should only be constructed if considered necessary by the local authorities Whenever possible the night guard picquet should be accommodated in the quarter guard building. When constructed accommodation will be provided on the scale of 90 sq. ft. per man. | |
| 51 | Orderly and court-martial room. | | | | | | |
| | Orderly-room | 24 | 20 | 16 | 4,170 | Officers' rooms will only be given under special sanction. | 45 B I. modified. |
| | Bath-room | 9½ | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Court-martial room | 36 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| 52 | Parade ground. | | | | | No size laid down. | |
| 53 | Pay office. | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 15 | 16 | 860 | Can be given under the same roof as the orderly room. | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | For the offices; only to be given if no latrine or urinary is near. | 133 B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 53-A | *Plunge bath* | ... | ... | ... | ... | See paragraph 49-A | |
| | Bath | 16 | 14 | 10½ | 1,680 | | |
| | 2 passages, containing 2 shower baths, each | 8 | 6 | 10 | | | |
| | Dressing room | 10 | 20 | 10½ | | | |
| 54 | PRAYER ROOM | ... | .. | .. | ... | See item 32. | |
| 55 | QUARTER GUARD AND DETENTION ROOMS. | | | | | | |
| | Guard-room for 18 men | 67½ | 24 | 16 | 7,500 | ...... | 64A to 64D B I modified. |
| | Guard detention room for 12 men. | 45 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Provost serjeant's quarter. | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Six barrack detention rooms, each | 13 | 10 | 16 | 2,980 | ..... | |
| | (*b*) Latrines— | | | | | | |
| | 4 seats, 2 for guard, and 2 for soldiers under sentence— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments, each. | 12 | 5½ | 9 | 280 | ...... | 64 B, B I. modified. |
| | Covered passage for sentry. | 7 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (*c*) Lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 10 basins*. | 15 | 16 | 9 | 600 | | 64 B, B I modified. |
| | 4 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | | 133 B I. |
| 56 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES. | | | | | | |
| | 3 store rooms, each | 41½ | 24 | 11 | 6,380 | | 17 B C. |
| | Tailor's workshop | 24 | 15 | 11 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 24 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| | Dry store room | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Only to be given if no latrine or urinary is near. | 133 B I. |
| 57 | REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS, VOLUNTARY. | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 50 | 22 | 16 | 7,780 | | 69 B I. |
| | " store room | 41 | 12 | 9 | | | |
| | Painter's shop | 22 | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's shop | 22 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's shop | 23 | 23 | 16 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's shop | 14 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Watch-maker's shop | 14 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Printer's shop | 25 | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Two water-rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Only to be given if no latrine or urinary is near. | 133 B I. |
| 58 | RIDING SCHOOLS. | | | | | | |
| | 2 manéges, each | .. | ... | ... | ... | See para 48 A. | 37 R. A and 37 A, R. A. |
| 59 | RIFLE RANGE | ... | ... | ... | ... | See revised type plan and para. 49. | 49 A to C, B. I. |
| 60 | SADDLE AND STORE-ROOMS | | | | | | |
| | 4 buildings each— | | | | | | |
| | 2 saddle rooms, each | 30 | 24 | 16 | 5,040 | Each building is for a squadron, if convenient they may be divided up for half squadrons. They should be situated midway between the barracks and the stables. | 19 B C. |
| | 2 store " " | 24 | 10 | 16 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | SADDLER'S AND SADDLETREE-MAKER'S SHOP. | Ft | Ft | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | Saddler's shop— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 30 | 20 | 16 | 3,920 | | 20 B. C. |
| | 2 rooms | 30 | 10 | 11½ | | | |
| | Water-room | 10 | 10 | 11½ | | | |
| | Saddletree-maker's shop— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 30 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 rooms | 30 | 10 | 11½ | | | |
| 62 | SCHOOL. | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 64 men | 48 | 24 | 16 | 4,660 | See para. 41. | 21 B. C. |
| | " " " 36 children | 22 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | If the quarters for the schoolmaster and schoolmistress are combined with the school. | as | in | item | 86 | Cook-houses and warrant officers' quarters will also be necessary for the schoolmaster and mistress. | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys | 10½ | 8½ | 9 | 330 | | 71 E, B. I. |
| | " " girls | 10½ | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | Urinary for boys | 4½ | 3¾ | ... | | | |
| | Dry earth shed | 4½ | 3¾ | ... | | | |
| | (d) Urinary for men—2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | | 133 B. I. |
| 63 | SERJEANTS' MESS. | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room | 50 | 24 | 16 | 6,656 | A 10' verandah in the clear all round, containing the beer store, caterer's room, pantry, and a lavatory 9½' × 12' near the ante-room. | 67 B I. |
| | Ante-room | 30 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 30 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 24 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Caterer's room | 21 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Pantry | 8½ | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 18 | 18 | 13 | 820 | With a 7' verandah in front, containing a fuel store 6½' × 4½'. | 67 B I. |
| | Scullery | 13½ | 6 | 13 | | | |
| | Cook's room | 10 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | Meat store | 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— Privy of 2 seats | 10 | 5½ | 9 | 100 | | 132 B. I. |
| | (d) Urinary— Compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. |
| 64 | STABLES— | | | | | | |
| | 8 stables each for 70 horses, containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 8 horses, each | 64 | 14 | ... | 11,154 | Each block for a half squadron. The strength of horses is 561 ∴ $\frac{561}{8}$ = 70 horses to each half squadron. | 18 B. C. |
| | 6 compartments, each for 9 horses, each | 72 | 14 | ... | | | |
| | Central passage | 236 | 5 | ... | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries— | | | | | | |
| | 8 of 2 compartments, each | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | One to each block of stables | 133 B. I. |
| 65 | KAHARS' HUT. Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 12 | 10 | 360 | To be built near the quarter guard. | |
| 66 | VETERINARY HOSPITAL | ... | ... | ... | ... | See item 33. | |
| 67 | WELLS | as re | quir | ed | ... | See para. 50. | 126 B. C. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | ROYAL ARTILLERY. | | | | | | |
| 68 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE. | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on higher establishment.* | | | | | The strength is 164 for R. H A. and 163 for R. F. A. battery, of whom 7 will be married. Accommodation is required for 156 single men and 4 single serjeants. This gives 3 section barracks for 52 men and 1 serjeant each One serjeant will be accommodated in institute quarters. | 4 R. A. modified. |
| | 3 barracks, each containing:— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | 11,620 | | |
| | 52 men { 2 dormitories for 18 men, each . | 67½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 52 men { 1 dormitory for 16 men . | 60 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-room . | 10 | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | *Battery, R. H. A. on lower establishment.* | | | | | Accommodation is required for 136 single men and 4 single serjeants | |
| | *Battery, R. F. A on lower establishment* | | | | | Accommodation is required for 132 single men and 4 single serjeants. | |
| | (a) *Combined dining hall and kitchen to hold*— | | | | | | |
| | 156 men { 2 rooms for 78 men, each | 45½ | 24 | 16 | 7,500 | With 10' verandah on 3 sides. | 119 B.I. modified. |
| | 1 kitchen . . | 30 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 2 fuel stores 6½' × 2½' each. | |
| | 2 sculleries, each . | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each . | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | | | | | | |
| | Three latrines with 4 seats, each— | | | | | 12 seats are authorized for a battery R H. A. or R. F. A. | |
| | Privy . | 11 | 12 | 9 | 200 | For each section barrack. | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | or one latrine as above and one latrine with 8 seats:— | | | | | | |
| | Privy . . | 21½ | 12 | 9 | 640 | For two section barracks | 132 B. I. |
| | Cart shed . . | 11 | 8 | 7 | | | |
| | Sweeper's room . | 8 | 6 | 7½ | | | |
| | Dry earth shed . | 5½ | 4 | 4½ | | | |
| | (c) Lavatories— | | | | | | |
| | Three lavatories, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 12 basins | 18 | 16 | 9 | 650 | One for each section barrack. | 138 B. I. odified. |
| | 4 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries— | | | | | | |
| | 3 urinaries containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments, each . . | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 49 | One urinary for each section barrack. | 133 B I. |
| | (ii) *Howitzer battery*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 barracks, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter . | as in | item | 22 | 11,960 | The strength is 170 rank and file, of whom 7 are married. Accommodation is required for 4 single serjeants and 163 single rank and file; this gives 2 section barracks for 1 serjeant and 54 men each, and 1 section barrack for 2 serjeants and 56 men. If more convenient, 6 sub-section barracks may be constructed One serjeant will be accommodated in the institute. | 4 R. A., modified. |
| | 3 dormitories, for 18 men, each . . | 67½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | store-room . . | 10 | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter . | as in | item | 22 | 12,300 | | |
| | 2 dormitories, each for 18 men, each | 67½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 20 men | 75 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | store-room . . | 10 | 9 | 91 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| 68 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*contd.* | | | | | | |
| | (*a*) *Combined dining hall and kitchen.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 dining halls, each for 82 men, each | 48 | 24 | 16 | | With 10′ verandahs on 3 sides. | 119 B. I. |
| | 1 kitchen | 30 | 18 | 13 | 7,740 | With 7′ verandahs in front containing 2 fuel stores 6½′ × 2½′ each. | modified. |
| | 2 sculleries each | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (*b*) *Latrines* | as in | (*i*) | | | | |
| | (*c*) *Lavatories* | as in | (*i*) | | | | |
| | (*d*) *Urinaries* | as in | (*i*) | | | | |
| | (iii) *Howitzer brigade ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | The strength is 46 rank and file, of whom 2 are married. | 4 R. A. modified. |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in item | | 22 | | | |
| | 2 dormitories, each for 22 men, each | 82½ | 24 | 16 | 10,870 | | |
| | store-room | 10 | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | (*a*) *Combined dining hall and kitchen.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dining hall for 44 men | 25½ | 24 | 16 | | With 10′ verandah on 3 sides | |
| | 1 kitchen | 15 | 18 | 13 | | With 7′ verandah in front containing 1 fuel store 6½′ × 2½′. | |
| | 1 scullery | 18½ | 8 | 13 | 2,860 | | 119 B. I. modified. |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (iv) *Heavy battery* | | | | | | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | 4 R.A. |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in item | | 22 | | The strength is 96 rank and file, of whom 4 are married. Accommodation is therefore required for 92 single men and 3 single serjeants. | modified. |
| | 1 dormitory for 24 men | 90 | 24 | 16 | 11,240 | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 22 men | 82½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | store-room | 10 | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarters | as in item | | 22 | 10,450 | | |
| | dormitories for 46 men. | as above | | | | | |
| | (*a*) *Combined dining hall and kitchen*— | | | | | | |
| | 1 dining hall for 92 men. | 53½ | 24 | 16 | | With 10′ verandah on 3 sides. | |
| | 1 kitchen | 15 | 18 | 13 | 4,170 | With 7′ verandah in front containing 1 fuel store 6½′ × 2½′. | 119 B. I. modified. |
| | 1 scullery | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room. | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (*b*) *Latrine*— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 7 seats | 18½ | 8½ | 7½ | | To be placed in a central position between the barracks | 132 B I. modified. |
| | Cart shed | 11 | 8 | 7 | 410 | | |
| | Sweeper's room | 8 | 6 | 7½ | | | |
| | (*c*) *Lavatories*— | | | | | | |
| | 2, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 12 basins | 18 | 16 | 9 | 650 | | 138 B.I. |
| | 4 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 6½ | 9 | | | modified. |
| | (*d*) *Urinaries*— | | | | | | |
| | 2, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | double compartment | 6½ | 5 | 7 | | | 133 B I. |
| | (*v*) *Company, R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | 2 barracks, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in item | | 22 | | The strength is 134 rank and file, of whom 5 are married. Accommodation is required for 129 single men and 2 serjeants. | 4 R. A. modified. |
| | 64 men { 4 dormitories each | 60 | 24 | 16 | 13,280 | | |
| | Store room | 10½ | 8 | 9½ | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| 68 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*contd.* | | | | | | |
| | (a) *Combined dining hall and kitchen—* | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms for 65 men, each . . | 38 | 24 | 16 | 6,770 | With 10' verandah on 3 sides With 7' verandah in front containing 2 fuel stores 6½' × 2½' each. | 119 B.I. modified. |
| | 1 kitchen . . | 30 | 18 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 sculleries, each . | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores . | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 10 seats . | 27½ | 12 | 9 | 730 | To be placed in a central position between the barracks | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | Cart-shed . | 11 | 8 | 7 | | | |
| | Sweeper's room | 8 | 6 | 7½ | | | |
| | Dry earth shed . | 5½ | 4 | 4½ | | | |
| | (c) Lavatories— | | | | | | |
| | 2 lavatories, each containing— | | | | | | 138 B. I. modified. |
| | Room for 12 basins | 18 | 16 | 9 | 650 | | |
| | 4 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries . | as | in | (iv) | 48 | One urinary for each barrack. | 133 B. I. |
| | (vi) *R. H. A. ammunition column* | | | | | The strength is 15 rank and file, of whom 1 is married Accommodation is required for 1 single serjeant and 14 single men. This will usually be attached to one of the bat- | 4 R A modified. |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in item | | 22 | 4,540 | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 14 men . . . | 52½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | store-room . . | 10 | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | (a) *Combined dining hall and kitchen—* | .. | . | ... | ...... | | |
| | (b) *Latrine—* | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 2 seats . | 5½ | 8½ | 7½ | 60 | ...... | [illegible] I. modified. |
| | (c) *Lavatory—* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 4 basins<br>1 private bath-room | | . | ... | .. ... | To be provided in one of the battery section lavatories, which must be enlarged accordingly. | 138 B I. modified. |
| | (d) *Urinaries—* | | | | | | |
| | Single compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B I. |
| | (vii) *R F A ammunition column* | | | | | The strength is 58 rank and file, of whom 2 will be married | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | Accommodation is required for 2 single serjeants and 56 single men | 4 R A. modified. |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in item | | 22 | 13,135 | | |
| | 56 men { 2 dormitories, each for 18 men . | 67½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 56 men { 1 dormitory for 20 men | 75 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | store-room . . | 10 | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | (a) *Combined dining hall and kitchen* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dining hall . . | 32½ | 24 | 16 | 3,195 | With 10' verandah on 3 sides | 119 B. I. modified |
| | 1 kitchen . . | 16 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 1 fuel store, 6½' × 2½' | |
| | 1 scullery . . | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room . . | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store . . | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (*b*) *Latrine.* 4 seats as for a section R. H. A. or R. F. A. | | | | 135 | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (*c*) *Lavatory* do. | | | | 620 | | 138 B. I. modified. |
| | (*d*) *Urinary* do. | | | | 100 | | 133 B. I. |
| | (*vii*) *British mountain battery in the hills* | | | | | The strength is 120 rank and file, of whom 5 are married. Accommodation is required for 115 single men, to be given in 3 section barracks with one serjeant's quarter in each. | |
| | 2 barracks each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in | item | 22 | 4,865 | | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 38 men { 2 dormitories for 12 men, each | 36 | 22 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 14 men | 42 | 22 | 10 | | 6′ verandah in front. | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | 4,553 | | |
| | 2 dormitories for 14 men, each | 42 | 22 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 12 men | 36 | 22 | 10 | | | |
| | (*a*) *Combined dining hall and kitchen* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 116 men | 52½ | 22 | 10 | 2,280 | With 7′ verandah in front containing 1 fuel store, 6′ × 3½′. | 9 hutted camp, modified. |
| | 1 kitchen | 15 | 16 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 scullery | 12 | 8 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 69 | BARRACKS FOR MARRIED RANK AND FILE *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on higher establishment.* | | | | | Accommodation is required for $\frac{164 \times 4}{100}$ = say 7 families. | |
| | Block of 7 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(*i*) | 10,083 | | |
| | (*ii*) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on lower establishment.* | | | | | Accommodation is required for $\frac{142 \times 4}{100}$ = say 6 families. | |
| | Block of 6 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(*i*) | 8,802 | | |
| | (*a*) Cook-houses— | as in | item | 21 | (*i*) (*a*) | | |
| | (*b*) Latrines | see | para. 2½ | 28 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinaries 2, of one compartment, each. | | | 7 | 28 | May be combined if the barracks are close. | 133 B. I. |
| | (*iii*) *R. H. A. ammunition column*— | | | | | Accommodation is required for $\frac{15 \times 4}{100}$ = say 1 family. | |
| | 1 quarter | | item | 21(*i*) | | This should usually be attached to the family quarters for the R. H. A. battery. | |
| | (*a*) Cook-house— | as in | item | 21 | (*i*) (*a*) | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as in | (*ii*) | | | | |
| | (*iv*) *R. F. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | Accommodation is required for $\frac{58 \times 4}{100}$ = say 2 families. | |
| | Block of 2 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(*i*) | 3,763 | They should usually be attached to the R. F. A. battery family quarters. | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (*ii*) | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | BARRACKS FOR MARRIED RANK AND FILE—*concld.* | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | *(v) Howitzer battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 7 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 10,083 | Accommodation is required for $\frac{170 \times 4}{100}$ = say 7 families. | |
| | (a) Cook-houses | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries | as in | (ii) | | 28 | See remarks against (ii) (d) | 133 B. I. modified. |
| | *(vi) Howitzer brigade ammunition column—* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 2 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 3,768 | Accommodation is required for $\frac{46 \times 4}{100}$ = 2 families. They would usually be attached to the family quarters for the howitzer battery. | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | |
| | *(vii) Heavy battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 6,285 | Accommodation is required for $\frac{96 \times 4}{100}$ = 4 families. | |
| | (a) Cook-house | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrine | see | para. | 28 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | |
| | *(viii) Company, R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 5 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 7,566 | Accommodation is required for $\frac{134 \times 4}{100}$ = 5 families. | |
| | (a) Cook-houses— | as in | item | 21 | (i) a ) | | |
| | (b) Latrine. | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries, 2 | as in | (ii) | | 28 | One for each block. | |
| | *(ix) British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 5 class B quarters | as in | item | 21 (ii) | 7,566 | Accommodation is required for $\frac{120 \times 4}{100}$ = say 5 married men | 1 hutted camp 10-hutted camp. |
| | (a) Cook-houses | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | |
| 70 | QUARTERS FOR STAFF SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants 8 serjeants, and 1 carriage artificer, of whom 56 per cent. or 7 are to be provided with family quarters The remainder are to be accommodated in the three quarters at the end of the single men's barracks and in the institute quarters | |
| | *(i) For a battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on higher establishment* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 7 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 10,083 | | |
| | *(ii) For a battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on lower establishment.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 6 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 8,802 | | |
| | *(iii) For R. H. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 2 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 3,768 | These will usually be attached to family quarters for the battery. | |
| | *(iv) For R. F. A. ammunition column* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 class B quarters. | as in | item | 21(i) | 6,285 | Ditto ditto. | |
| | (a) Cook-houses | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines | see | para | 28 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | QUARTERS FOR STAFF SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (v) *For a Howitzer battery.* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants, 7 serjeants, and 1 carriage artificer, of whom 56 per cent. or 6 are to be provided with family quarters. The remainder will be accommodated in the 3 quarters at the end of the single men's barracks and in the institute quarters | |
| | Block of 6 class B quarters . . . | as in | item | 21(i) | 8,802 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . . | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines . . | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (vi) *For a Howitzer brigade ammunition column* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants and 4 serjeants, of whom 2 will occupy the quarters at the end of the single men's barracks. | |
| | One block of 4 class B quarters . . . | as in | item | 21(i) | 6,235 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . . | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | ...... | |
| | (b) Latrine . . | see | para. | 28 | | ...... | |
| | (vii) *For a heavy battery* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants and 8 serjeants, of whom 56 per cent or 6 are to be provided with family quarters. The remainder will occupy the 3 quarters at the end of the single men's barracks and the institute quarters. | |
| | Block of 6 class B quarters . . | as in | item | 21(i) | 8,802 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . . | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrine . . | see | para | 28 | | | |
| | (viii) *For a company, R. G. A.* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants and 4 serjeants, of whom 56 per cent. or 3 will be provided with family quarters, the others will occupy the 2 quarters at the end of the single men's barracks and the institute quarters. | |
| | Block of 3 class B quarters . . | as in | item | 21 (i) | 5,049 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrine . . | see | para. | 28 | | | |
| | (ix) *For a British mountain battery. In the hills.* | | | | | There are 2 staff serjeants and 7 serjeants, of whom 56 per cent are to be provided with family quarters, say 5 quarters; there are quarters for 3 serjeants at the end of the single men's barracks and 1 serjeant will be accommodated in the institute. | 1 hutted camp. 10 hutted camp. |
| | One block of 5 class B quarters . . | as in | item | 21 (ii) | 3,872 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . . | as in | item | 21 | (ii) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines . . | see | para | 28 | | | |
| 71 | QUARTERS FOR WARRANT OFFICERS AND STAFF SERJEANTS, R. A. STAFF. For classes of quarters authorised, *see* items 19 and 20 | | | | | For list of members of the R. A. staff, *see* A. T. A schoolmaster and schoolmistress are allowed to a R. A. command of two or more batteries or companies. | |
| 72 | QUARTERS FOR INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT. *For a British mountain battery in the hills* In blocks as convenient— | | | | | The establishment to be provided for is :— Drivers (fighting men)— Havildar Major . . 1; Havildars and salutri . . 5; Naiks, drivers and artificers . . . 191; Followers— Indian artificers, etc. . 18; TOTAL . 215 | |
| | Fighting men— | | | | | | |
| | Each married man . | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Each single havildar . | 8 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Each single man . | 5 | 10 | 1 | | | |
| | Followers— | | | | | | |
| | Each married man . | 8 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | Each single man . | 4½ | 10 | 9 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | QUARTERS FOR INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT—*contd.* *For a British mountain battery in the hills*—concld. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (a) Cooking sheds (open) about 9 sq ft. per man | | | | | The total cost of this accommodation is not to exceed R12,000, and the number of quarters for married men is to be reduced to effect this Planking under the iron roof is unnecessary unless the huts are to be occupied in winter No scale is laid down, but the G. of I will consider each case on its merits. | |
| 73 | BLACKSMITHS' FORGE AND SHOEING SHED. *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R H.A., R.F.A., or R H A. ammunition column, a howitzer battery or a howitzer brigade ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Forge | 30 | 20 | 16 | 1,820 | See para 44 | 9 B. C. modified. |
| | Store-room | 20 | 8½ | 16 | | | |
| | Shoeing-shed | 41 | 15 | 10 | | | |
| | (ii) *Heavy battery, R.G.A* | as | in | (i) | 1,600 | But shoeing-shed is 10′ broad instead of 15′. | |
| | (iii) *R. F. A. ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | Forge | 32 | 20 | 16 | 2,410 | To hold 2 forges See para 44 | 9 B C. modified. |
| | Store-room | 20 | 8½ | 10 | | | |
| | 2 shoeing sheds, each | 42½ | 15 | 10 | | | |
| | *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | (iv) *British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Forge | 20 | 20 | 10 | 1,070 | Hill hut type with 9′ verandah centrally situated as regards the stables. | 86 I M. B. |
| | Store-room | 8 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Shoeing-shed | 33 | 9 | 9 | | | |
| 74 | CARPENTERS' AND COLLAR-MAKERS' WORKSHOPS *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R H.A., R F A., R F A ammunition column, howitzer battery or howitzer brigade ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | Carpenters' shop | 30 | 20 | 16 | 3,160 | | |
| | Collar-makers' shop | 30 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary—1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 33 B L |
| | (ii) *R H.A. ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | Carpenters' shop | 20 | 20 | 16 | 1,985 | | |
| | Collar-maker's shop | 20 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | (d) *Urinary* | as | in | (i) | 28 | See remarks above. | |
| | (iii) *Heavy battery, R G A.*— | | | | | | |
| | Carpenters' shop | 27 | 20 | 16 | 2,170 | | |
| | Collar-maker's shop | 27 | 20 | 16 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74 | CARPENTERS' AND COLLAR-MAKERS' WORKSHOPS—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 28 | See remarks above | |
| | *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | (iv) *British mountain battery* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenters' shop | 20 | 20 | 10 | 1,460 | Hill hut type with 9' verandah. | 85 I.M.B modified. |
| | Collar-makers' shop | 20 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 16 | See remarks above. | |
| 75 | RECREATION GROUND | see | para. | 61 | | | |
| 76 | DRY EARTH SHED | 10 | 10 | 8 | 180 | For five months' supply, but see para 31. | |
| 77 | FIRE ENGINE SHED | see | item | 28 | | | |
| 78 | FIVES COURT | see | item | 29 | | | |
| 79 | GUN-SHED | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R. H. A or R. F. A. on higher establishment*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun-shed | 92 | 46 | 10 | 5,580 | Provides for 20 carriages parked 2 deep. | 24 C. R.A. |
| | Store-room | 12 | 47½ | 9 | | | |
| | (ii) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. on lower establishment*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun-shed | 65 | 46 | 10 | 4,196 | Provides for 14 carriages parked 2 deep | 24 C. R A. modified. |
| | Store-room | 12 | 47½ | 9 | | | |
| | (iii) *R H A ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun-shed | 83 | 40 | 10 | 4,519 | For 17 carriages parked 2 deep | 24 C. R A. modified. |
| | Store-room | 12 | 41½ | 9 | | | |
| | (iv) *R. F. A. ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | 3 gun-sheds, each | 92 | 40 | 10 | 14 610 | Each for 20 carriages parked 2 deep | Ditto. |
| | 1 store-room | 12 | 40 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each | 12 | 41½ | 9 | | | |
| | (v) *Howitzer battery*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun shed (10 bays) | 92 | 47 | 10 | 5,670 | The number of carriages is 19 | Ditto. |
| | Gun park store-room | 12 | 48½ | 10 | | | |
| | (vi) *Howitzer ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun-shed (12 bays) | 110 | 47 | 10 | 6,600 | The number of carriages is 30 | Ditto |
| | Gun park store-room | 12 | 48½ | 10 | | | |
| | (vii) *Heavy battery, R. G. A.* | | | | | | 24 D & E. R. A. |
| | Gun-shed | 106½ | 50½ | 10 | 6,900 | | |
| | Gun park store-room | 12 | 52 | 10 | | Verandah 10' wide in the clear in front, and not lower in height than 6' 8". Low movable wooden frames to be given for the ammunition boxes to rest on Racks for side arms, entrenching tools, etc., to be fixed to the rear and side walls Sliding doors to be given. Small ground ventilators in the walls. | 24 A & B. R. A. |
| | (viii) *British mountain battery*— | | | | | | |
| | Gun-shed | 48 | 24 | 10½ | 1,263 | | |
| 80 | GYMNASIUM | see | item | 30 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 81 | HARNESS ROOMS— | Ft. | Ft | Ft | Sq ft | 9' verandah in front and back Are not to be provided in the lower rooms of double storied barracks For design of saddle racks and harness pegs see type plan 29 B. | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R H. A.* | | | | | | |
| | *Higher establishment*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 harness rooms, each . | 42 | 18 | 16 | 6,140 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R. A. |
| | 1 harness room . . | 40 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | *Lower establishment*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 harness rooms, each . | 34 | 18 | 16 | 5,120 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R. A modified. |
| | 1 harness room . . | 30 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (ii) *Battery, R. F. A., higher establishment*— | as | in | (i) | *Lower* | *establishment* . . . | 29 A. R. A. |
| | *Lower establishment*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 harness rooms, each . | 23 | 18 | 16 | 3,840 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R A modified |
| | 1 harness room . . | 19 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (iii) *R H A ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | 1 harness room . . | 30 | 18 | 16 | 2,780 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R. A. modified. |
| | 1 " " . . | 23 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 store-room . . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (iv) *R F A ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | 3 harness rooms, each . | 58 | 18 | 16 | 8,690 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R A. modified. |
| | 2 store rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (v) *Howitzer battery*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 harness rooms, each . | 32 | 18 | 16 | 4,970 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R. A. modified. |
| | 1 harness room . | 30 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (vi) *Howitzer brigade ammunition column*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 harness rooms, each . | 40 | 18 | 16 | 6,060 | One room for each section . | 29 A. R A. modified. |
| | 1 harness room . . | 42 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 store-rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | (vii) *British mountain battery*— | | | | | | |
| | 3 harness rooms, each | 34 | 18 | 10 | 5,280 | One room for each section . | 29 A R A modified |
| | 2 store-rooms, each . | 18 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| 82 | INSTITUTE | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains* | | | | | For other portions of the institute see item 31 | |
| | (i) *Battery, R H. A or R. F A, a heavy battery or a company of R G A*— | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of space taken up in verandahs, is 786 sq ft. | 21 B R. A. modified. |
| | Privates' room | 14 | 24 | 16 | 2,920 | | |
| | Bar and issue room } Beer store . } | 20 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room . | 20 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 1 seat . | 4 | 3 | . | 40 | Not to be given when there is a barrack latrine near. | 132 B I. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *Howitzer battery*— | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room . . | 18 | 24 | 16 | 3,310 | | 3 A. R A modified. |
| | Bar and issue room } Beer store } | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room . | 10½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings . | as in | item | (i) | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth | Height | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82 | INSTITUTE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (iii) *2 batteries, R. H. A. or R. F. A., or 2 companies, R. G. A.*— | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of space taken up in verandahs, is 1,176 sq. ft. | 21 A R. A. modified. |
| | Privates' room | 23 | 24 | 16 | 3,700 | | |
| | Bar and issue room, Beer store | 14 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | (iv) *3 batteries, R. H. A. or R. F. A., 3 companies, R. G. A., or 2 howitzer batteries with or without the howitzer brigade ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of the space taken up in verandahs, is 1,854 sq. ft. | 21A, R.A. modified. |
| | Privates' room | 27 | 24 | 16 | 4,700 | | |
| | Bar and issue room and beer store | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 24 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as | in 22 | item | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as in | (i) | ... | | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (d) Urinary | as in | (i) | . | | | |
| | (v) *4 batteries, R. H. A., or R. F. A., or 4 companies, R. G. A.*— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of space taken up in verandahs, is 2,320 sq. ft. | 21 A. R. A. modified. |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 30 | 24 | 16 | 6,720 | | |
| | Bar and issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 16 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 24 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Sergeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 50 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as in | (i) | . | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 43 | | 133 B. I. |
| | *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | (vi) *British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorised area, exclusive of space taken up in verandahs, is 578 sq. ft. | 1 hutted camp modified. |
| | Privates' room | 12 | 20 | 10 | 1,505 | | |
| | Bar or issue room, Beer store | 18 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 18 | 8½ | 10 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 82A | LAUNDRY STORE. *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battery, R. H. A., or R. F. A. heavy battery or a company, R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dirty clothing room | 15 | 13 | 13½ | 605 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| | 1 making up room | 20 | 13 | 13½ | | | |
| | *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *For a British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Laundry store | as in | item | (i) | 605 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 83 | MAGAZINE. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq Ft. | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A., a howitzer battery, howitzer brigade ammunition column, heavy battery, R. G. A. (in the plains), or a British mountain battery (in the hills).* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 400 | The authorised space (196 sq. ft.) should be divided into two compartments, one for powder and one for tubes, fuzes, etc. Where two or more batteries are located in the same station, one building should suffice, separate compartments of the above dimensions *being provided for each.* | |
| | (ii) *R. H. A. ammunition column* | 21 | 14 | 14 | 540 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | (iii) *R. F. A. ammunition column* | 32 | 24 | 14 | 1,140 | If convenient, the accommodation may be provided in extension of existing magazine accommodation. | |
| 84 | NIGHT PICQUET GUARD ROOM | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A. or howitzer battery.* 1 room (without verandah) | ... | ... | ... | ... | Should only be constructed if considered necessary by the local authorities. Whenever possible the night picquet should be accommodated in the quarter guard building. When constructed, accommodation should be provided on the scale of 90 sq. feet per man | |
| | (ii) *R. H. A. ammunition column* | 20 | 18 | 12 | 500 | The night picquets of both columns will be Indian combatants | |
| | (iii) *R. F. A. ammunition column* | 30 | 24 | 12 | 910 | When two or more columns are located together, one room of sufficient size, allowing 60 sq. feet per man, may be provided | |
| | (iv) *British mountain battery* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room | 52 | 12 | 12 | 1,936 | A 6′ verandah to be given in front. The night picquets will be Indian combatants | |
| | Lock-up | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | 2 cells each | 8 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| 85 | ORDERLY AND COURT-MARTIAL ROOM. *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *R. A. head-quarters—* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for C. R. A. | 20 | 18 | 16 | 3,350 | A 10′ verandah should be given at front, back, and one end. | 45 B. I. modified. |
| | 1 " adjutant | 20 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 " clerks | 20 | 18 | 16 | | | |
| | (ii) *Battery, R. H. A. or R. F. A., or R. H. A. or R. F. A. ammunition column, howitzer battery, or howitzer brigade ammunition column.* | | | | | For two or more batteries or ammunition columns the same accommodation will be given to each battery and ammunition column. | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 20 | 16 | 2,660 | | |
| | 1 " | 20 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near | 133 B. I. |
| | (iii) *Heavy battery or company, R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 15 | 16 | 2,330 | | |
| | 1 " | 15 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as in | (ii) | | 28 | See remarks above. | |
| | (iv) *British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 15 | 20 | 10 | 1,040 | Hill hut type with 9′ verandah in front. | |
| | 1 " | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as in | (ii) | | 28 | See remarks above. | |
| 86 | PRAYER ROOM. | .. | .. | .. | ... | See item 32. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 87 | QUARTER GUARD AND DETENTION ROOMS | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *Battery or company, R. A.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 7 men | 30 | 24 | 16 | 3,750 | For two batteries the accommodation may be rather less in proportion. | 64A to 64D B. I. modified. |
| | Guard detention room for 6 men | 22½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 3 barrack detention rooms, each | 13 | 10 | 16½ | 1,800 | For a howitzer battery the guard detention room should be 30′ × 24′ for 8 men, and 4 barrack detention rooms should be given. | |
| | (*b*) Latrine— of 2 seats (1 for guard and 1 for soldiers under sentence) | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments, each | 12 | 2½ | 9 | 180 | For 2 howitzer batteries and the brigade ammunition column the accommodation would be the same as for a detached wing of British infantry | 64 B B. I. modified. |
| | Covered passage for sentry. | 5 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (*c*) Lavatories— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 6 basins | 16 | 9 | 9 | 360 | | 64 B. B. I. modified. |
| | 2 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B I. |
| | *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (*ii*) *British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 7 men. | 24 | 20 | 10 | 1,530 | Hill hut type with 9 verandah in front. | |
| | Guard detention room for 6 men | 18 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 3 barrack detention rooms, each. | 10 | 10 | 13 | 770 | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | of 2 compartments of 1 seat each | 2½ | 8½ | 7 | 134 | | 64 B B I modified. |
| | Covered passage for sentry | 4 | 4½ | 7 | | | |
| | (*c*) Lavatories— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 4 basins | 5½ | 14 | 8 | 182 | | 64 B. B. I. modified. |
| | 1 private bath-room | 5½ | 4½ | 8 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as | in | (*i*) | 28 | | |
| 88 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES. | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *R A Hd Qrs.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 24 | 24 | 11 | 690 | This store-room should be attached to the store-rooms for the R. A. located at the same station. | |
| | (*ii*) *Battery, R. H. A. or R F. A., a howitzer battery, or howitzer brigade ammunition column* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 29 | 24 | 11 | 2,540 | The store-room in the gun-shed is intended for gun stores only, and is quite separate from the quartermaster's store. | 68 B I. modified. |
| | Tailors' shop | 24 | 15 | 11 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 24 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| | Dry store | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary. | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists conveniently near. | 133 B. I. |
| | (*iii*) *R. H. A ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 20 | 20 | 11 | 2,000 | See remarks against (*ii*) | 68 B I. modified. |
| | Tailors' shop | 20 | 12 | 11 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 20 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| | Dry store | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as | in | (*ii*) | 28 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 88 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq Ft | | |
| | (iv) *R. F. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room . . | 58 | 24 | 11 | 3,440 | See remarks against (*ii*). | 68 B. I. modified. |
| | Tailors' shop . | 24 | 15 | 11 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office . | 24 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| | Dry store . . | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary . . | as | in | (*ii*) | 28 | | |
| | (*v*) *Heavy battery or company, R. G. A.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room . | 24 | 22 | 11 | 2,840 | See remarks | 68 B. I. modified. |
| | Tailors' shop . | 24 | 15 | 11 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office . . | 24 | 10 | 11 | | | |
| | Dry store . . | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary . . | as | in | (*ii*) | 28 | | |
| | *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (*vi*) *British mountain battery.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 store-room . | 24 | 20 | 10 | 2,490 | Hill hut type | |
| | 1 „ „ . . | 21 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tent store . . | 20 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office . . | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tailors' shop . | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Dry store . . | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary . . | as | in | (*ii*) | 28 | | |
| 89 | RANGES . . . . | .. | . | ... | ... | Stop butts are not necessary on artillery ranges. If any works should be found necessary, the orders of the G. of I. as to the incidence of cost should be taken, if at all doubtful | |
| 90 | RIDING SCHOOL | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *Battery, R. H. A or R. F. A. or R. H. A ammunition column, a howitzer battery, or a howitzer brigade ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | One manège . | ... | . | | ... | See para 48 A. | 37 R. A. |
| | (*ii*) *R. F. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | | |
| | Two manèges, each . | . | ... | . | .. | See remarks against (*i*). | 37 R. A. and 37 A. R. A. |
| 91 | SCHOOLS. | | | | | | |
| | *In the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *Battery, R. H. A or R. F. A., or heavy battery, R. G. A* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 32 men | 26 | 24 | 16 | 2,910 | See para 41. 10' verandah on two sides and at one end. For a R. F. A. ammunition column in addition, the battery school should be enlarged to provide for 10 men and 6 children of the column. No additional accommodation is required for a R. H. A. ammunition column | 71 C. B. I. |
| | „ „ „ 20 children | 18 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each . | 10 | 6 | 11 | | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys . | 10½ | 5½ | 9 | 200 | | 71 E. B. I. |
| | „ „ girls . | 10½ | 5½ | 9 | | | |
| | Urinary for boys . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | Dry earth shed . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | STABLES—*contd* | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (i) *Battery, R. H. A. on higher establishment*—concld | | | | | | |
| | Two stables each for 54 horses— | | | | | | |
| | 6 compartments, each for 9 horses, each | 72 | 14 | | } 8,615 | | |
| | Central passage | 221 | 5 | | | | |
| | (*d*) 4 urinaries of 2 compartments, each | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B I. *modified.* |
| | (ii) *Battery, R H A on lower establishment.* | | | | | The number of horses is 164 | |
| | Two stables each for 56 horses | as | in | (*i*) | 8,930 | | |
| | One stable for 52 horses | | | | | | 18 B C. modified. |
| | 4 compartments, each for 9 horses, each | 72 | 14 | | } 8,300 | | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 8 horses, each | 64 | 14 | | | | |
| | Central passage | 213 | 5 | | | | |
| | (*d*) 3 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B.I. |
| | (iii) *Battery, R F A on higher establishment* | | | | | The number of horses is 168 | |
| | Three stables each for 56 horses | as | in | (*i*) | 8,930 | | |
| | (*d*) 3 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables | 133 B I. |
| | (iv) *Battery, R. F. A. on lower establishment.* | | | | | The number of horses is 115 | |
| | Two stalles each for 58 horses— | | | | | | 18 B C. modified. |
| | 2 compartments, each for 9 horses, each | 72 | 14 | | } 9,210 | | |
| | 4 compartments, each for 10 horses, each | 80 | 14 | | | | |
| | Central passage | 237 | 5 | | | | |
| | (*d*) 2 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B I. |
| | (v) *R. H. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | The number of horses is 101. | |
| | One stable for 52 horses. | as | in | (ii) | 8,300 | | |
| | One stable for 50 horses— | | | | | | 18 B. C modified. |
| | 4 compartments, each for 8 horses, each | 64 | 14 | | } 7,000 | | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 9 horses, each | 72 | 14 | | | | |
| | Central passage | 205 | 5 | | | | |
| | (*d*) 2 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 13 B. I. |
| | (vi) *R. F. A. ammunition column.* | | | | | The number of horses is 348. | |
| | Six stables for 58 horses, each | as | in | (iv) | 9,210 | | 18 B C. modified. |
| | (*d*) 6 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B. I. |
| | (vii) *Howitzer battery.* | | | | | The number of horses is 167. | |
| | Three stables each for 56 horses | as | in | (i) | 8,930 | | 18 B C. modified. |
| | (*d*) 3 urinaries | as | in | (i) | 48 | One for each set of stables | 133 B.I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | STABLES—*concld* | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq. ft | | |
| | (*viii*) *Howitzer brigade ammunition column.* | | | | | The number of horses is 238. | |
| | Three stables each for 60 horses— | | | | | | |
| | 6 compartments, each for 10 horses, each . | 80 | 14 | | 9,550 | | 18 B.C. modified |
| | Central passage . . | 245 | 5 | | | | |
| | One stable for 58 horses . . . . | as | in | (*iv*) | 9,240 | | |
| | (*d*) 4 urinaries . . | as | in | (*i*) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B. I. |
| | (*ix*) *Heavy battery (fully horsed)* | | | | | The number of horses is 133. | |
| | One stable for 68 horses— | | | | | | |
| | 4 compartments, each for 12 horses, each . | 96 | 14 | | 10,800 | | 18 B. C. modified. |
| | 2 compartments, each for 10 horses, each . | 80 | 14 | | | | |
| | Central passage . . | 277 | 5 | | | | |
| | One stable for 66 horses— | | | | | | |
| | 4 compartments, each for 12 horses, each . | 96 | 14 | | 10,490 | | Do. |
| | 2 compartments, each for 9 horses, each . | 72 | 14 | | | | |
| | Central passage . . | 269 | 5 | | | | |
| | (*d*) 2 urinaries . . | as | in | (*i*) | 48 | One for each set of stables. | 133 B. I. |
| 94 | KAHAR'S HUT. | | | | | | |
| | For a battery or company, R. A.— | | | | | To be built near the quarter guard. | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars . | 20 | 12 | 10 | 360 | | |
| 95 | VETERINARY HOSPITAL | see | item | 33 | | They will usually be required for drinking water and cook-houses, for the lavatories and the soldiers' gardens; and for the stables, a trough being attached. | 3 Misc. |
| 96 | WELLS . . . . | as | requi | red | | | |
| | **BRITISH INFANTRY IN THE PLAINS.** | | | | | | |
| 97 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE. | | | | | The rank and file number 956 | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion* | | | | | of whom married men 12 | |
| | 7 barracks each containing— | | | | | band . . . . 20 | |
| | | | | | | drummers . . . . 16 | |
| | | | | | | leaving 908 to be accommodated in single men's barracks; | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter . | as in | item | 23 | 12,770 | the best arrangement is eight [illegible] | 6 A to I. |
| | 58 men { 1 dormitory for 16 men | 60 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | { 3 dormitories for 14 men, each . | 52½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 store room . | 9½ | 9 | 9½ | | a half company barrack. As | |
| | 1 barrack as above but with 2 serjeants' quarters, instead of one | | | | 13,620 | the band consists of 1 serjeant, 20 men and 16 drummers, the accommodation given allows room for band practice. | 6 A to I. B I. modified. |
| | 9 barracks each containing— | | | | | In Highland regiments 1 serjeant piper and 5 pipers are additional to the band | |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters . | as in | item | 22 | 13,330 | | |
| | 56 men. { 4 dormitories for 14 men, each . . | 52½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 store room . . | 9½ | 9 | 9½ | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 97 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*contd.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (a) 4 combined dining halls and kitchens, each containing— | | | | | One for two companies. | |
| | 227 men { 2 rooms for 114 men, each | 66½ | 24 | 16 | 9,540 | With 10' verandah on 3 sides. | 119 B. I. |
| | 1 kitchen | 30 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 2 fuel stores each 6' × 2½'. | |
| | 2 sculleries, each | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 combined dining hall and kitchen containing— | | | | | For the band. | |
| | 1 room for 36 men | 21 | 24 | 16 | | With 10' verandah on 3 sides | |
| | 1 kitchen | 15 | 18 | 13 | 2,000 | With 7' verandah in front containing 1 fuel store 6½' × 2½'. | 119 B. I. modified. |
| | 1 scullery | 18½ | 8 | 13 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrines 8, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 8 seats | 21½ | 12 | 9 | 640 | One for each company. | 132 B. I. |
| | Cart-shed | 11 | 8 | 7 | | | |
| | Sweeper's room | 8 | 6 | 7½ | | | |
| | Dry earth shed | 5½ | 4 | 4½ | | | |
| | One latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 4 seats | 11 | 12 | 9 | 200 | For the band barrack. | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (c) Lavatories 8, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | Room for 20 basins | 30 | 16 | 9 | 1,120 | One for each company. | 138 B. I. |
| | 8 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | One lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | Room for 10 basins | 15 | 16 | 9 | 600 | For the band barrack. | 138 B. I. modified. |
| | 4 private bath-rooms | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries, 17— | | | | | | |
| | Of 2 compartments, each | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | One for each half company barrack and for the band barrack, they may be combined, if convenient | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | The strength of a head-quarter wing in rank and file is 634, of whom married men number 7, band 20, drummers 8=35, leaving single men 599; allow 8 half company barracks for 62 each, and 1 for the band for 48 men. | |
| | Band barrack containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in item | | 22 | 10,550 | | 3 A. to I. B. I. modified. |
| | 48 men { 3 dormitories for 16 men, each | 60 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 store-room | 9½ | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | 5 barracks, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 serjeant's quarters | as in item | | 22 | 14,420 | | 3 A. to I. B. I. modified. |
| | 62 men { 3 dormitories for 16 men, each | 60 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 14 men | 52½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 1 store-room | 9½ | 9 | 9½ | | | |
| | 3 barracks, each containing— | | | | | | 3 A. to I. B. I. modified. |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in item | | 22 | 13,500 | | |
| | Dormitories for 62 men— | as above | | | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 97 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (a) 2 combined dining halls and kitchens, each containing— | | | | | Each for 2 companies. | |
| | 248 men { 2 rooms for 124 men, each | 72½ | 24 | 16 | | With 10' verandah on 3 sides. | |
| | 1 kitchen | 30 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 2 fuel stores, each 6½' × 2½'. | 110 B. I modified. |
| | 2 sculleries, each | 18½ | 8 | 13 | 10,110 | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 combined dining hall and kitchen containing— | | | | | For band barrack. | |
| | 1 room for 28 men | 16½ | 24 | 16 | | With 10' verandah on 3 sides. | 110 B. I. modified. |
| | 1 kitchen | 15 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 1 fuel store 6½' × 2½'. | |
| | 1 scullery | 18½ | 8 | 13 | 2,380 | | |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrines, 4 of 8 seats, | as | in | (i) | 640 | One for each company. | 132 B I. |
| | and 1 of 4 seats | as | in | (i) | 200 | For the band | |
| | (c) Lavatories, 4 large | as | in | (i) | 1,120 | One for each company. | 138 B I. |
| | and 1 small | as | in | (i) | 600 | For the band. | |
| | (d) Urinaries, 9 | as | in | (i) | 48 | See remarks against (i) (d). | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For the detached wing.* | | | | | The strength of a detached wing is 422 rank and file, of whom five are married leaving 417 single men; this gives 8 barracks for 52 men each. | |
| | 4 barracks each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | 6 A. to I. B I. modified. |
| | 52 men { 2 dormitories for 14 men, each | 52½ | 24 | 16 | 11,680 | | |
| | 2 dormitories for 12 men, each | 45 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 4 barracks containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in | item | 22 | 12,600 | | |
| | Dormitories for 52 men | as a | bove | | | | |
| | (a) 2 combined dining halls and kitchens, each containing— | | | | | Each for 2 companies. | |
| | 208 men { 2 rooms for 104 men, each | 60½ | 24 | 16 | | With 10' verandah on 3 sides | 110 B I. modified. |
| | 1 kitchen | 30 | 18 | 13 | | With 7' verandah in front containing 2 fuel stores, each 6½' × 2½'. | |
| | 2 sculleries, each | 18½ | 8 | 13 | 8,975 | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrines, 4 of 8 seats | as | in | (i) | 640 | One for each company. | 132 B. I. |
| | (c) Lavatories, 4 large | as | in | (i) | 1,120 | Ditto. | 138 B. I. |
| | (d) *Urinaries*, 8 | as | in | (i) | 48 | *See remarks against* (i) (d) | 133 B I. |
| 98 | BARRACKS FOR MARRIED RANK AND FILE | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion*— | | | | | The family quarters to be provided are $\frac{125 \times 958}{100}$, say 13 quarters. | |
| | One block of 12 class B quarters | as | item | 21(i) | 16,353 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (d) Urinaries, 2— 1 compartment, each | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | One for each block. | 133 B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 98 | BARRACKS FOR MARRIED RANK AND FILE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* One block of 7 class B quarters . . | as in | item | 21(i) | 10,083 | The family quarters to be provided are $\frac{125 \times 534}{100}$ say 7 quarters. | |
| | (a) Cook-houses . . | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | For the two blocks. | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (d) Urinaries, 2—1 compartment, each . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | One for each block. | 133 B. I. |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing* One block of 5 class B quarters . | as in | item | 21(i) | 7,566 | The family quarters to be provided are $\frac{125 \times 422}{100}$, say 5 quarters. | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (d) Urinary—1 compartment . . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. |
| 99 | WARRANT OFFICERS' QUARTERS For a battalion or a head-quarter wing—4 class D quarters with outhouses . | as in | item | 19 | 2,820 | 1 for the serjeant-major, 1 " " bandmaster, 1 " " schoolmaster, 1 " " schoolmistress. | |
| 100 | QUARTERS FOR STAFF SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS. (i) *For a battalion*— | | | | | The number of staff serjeants and serjeants is 48, of whom 36 per cent. or 17 are to be provided with married quarters. Quarters are allowed for 27 serjeants in the ends of single men's barracks, and serjeants will also be accommodated in the officers' mess, the provost serjeant's, canteen serjeant's *and caterer's quarters.* | |
| | One block containing—1 class A and 8 class B quarters . . . | as in (i) a | item s 20 nd 2 1 (i) | | 13,045 | | |
| | One block of 8 class B quarters . . . | as in | item | 21(i) | 11,319 | | |
| | (a) Cook-houses— | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | Suitably placed for the 2 blocks. | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | The number of staff serjeants and serjeants is 28, of whom 36 per cent. or 10 are to be provided with married quarters. The remainder are allowed for in 14 quarters at the end of barracks, and in the special quarters as detailed against a full battalion. | |
| | One block containing 1 class A, and 9 class B quarters . . . | as in (i) a | item s 20, nd 2 1 (i) | | 14,323 | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para. | 28 | | | 132 B. I. modified. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | QUARTERS FOR STAFF SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS—*concld.* | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | The number of serjeants is 20, of whom 7 are to be provided with family quarters. The remainder will be accommodated in the 12 quarters at the end of barracks and 1 in the institute. | 18 A. B. I and 7 B. R. A. |
| | One block of 7 class B quarters | as in | item | 21(i) | 10,083 | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | as in | item | 21 | (i) (a) | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | see | para | 28 | | | |
| 101 | ARMOURERS' SHOP. *For a battalion or a wing* | | | | | | |
| | Armourers' shop | 30 | 24 | 16 | 2,190 | See para. 45. | 41 A to C. B. I. |
| | Forge room | 24 | 9¼ | 16 | | | |
| | Water and wood store | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Drying room | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| 102 | BLACKSMITHS' FORGE AND WORKSHOP, VOLUNTARY. *For a battalion or a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Forge | 23 | 22 or 24 | | 900 | See para. 44. | |
| 103 | RECREATION GROUND | see | para | 51 | | | |
| 104 | DRY EARTH STORE | see | para | 31 | | | |
| 105 | FIRE ENGINE SHED | see | item | 28 | 420 | | 48 B. I. |
| 106 | FIVES COURT | see | item | 29 | 7,050 | | 82 B. C. |
| 107 | GYMNASIUM | see | item | 30 | | | |
| 108 | INSTITUTE | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | For other portions of the institute see item 31. | |
| | Privates' room | 50 | 24 | 16 | 7,280 | The authorized floor area, exclusive of verandah space taken up, is 2,736 sq. ft. | 44 B. I. modified. |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 19 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 24 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 83½ | 24 | 16 | 6,250 | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 1 seat | 4 | 3 | ... | 40 | | 132 B. I. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6¼ | 5 | 7 | 48 | | 133 B. I. modified. |
| | (ii) *For the head-quarters and 6 companies of a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 37 | 24 | 16 | 6,160 | The authorized floor area, exclusive of verandah space taken up, is 2,184 sq ft. | 44 B. I. modified. |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 19 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 14 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 70 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as in | (i | | | | |
| | (iii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 23 | 24 | 16 | 5,480 | The authorized floor area, exclusive of verandah space taken up, is 1,848 sq. ft. | 44 B. I. modified. |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 16 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 44 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as in | item | (i) | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6¼ | 2¼ | 7 | 28 | | B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 108 | INSTITUTE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (*ib*) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 25 | 24 | 16 | 5,230 | The authorized floor area, exclusive of verandah space taken up, is 1,728 sq ft. | 44 B. I. modified. |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 14 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine | as in | (*i*) | | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as in | (*iii*) | | | | |
| | (*v*) *For a detachment of 2 companies.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | | |
| | Privates' room | 20 | 24 | 16 | 3,240 | The authorised floor area, exclusive of verandah space taken up, is 930 sq. ft. | 44 B. I. modified |
| | Bar or issue room / Beer store | 20 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 20 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | (*b*) Latrine | as in | (*i*) | | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as in | (*iii*) | | | | |
| 103A | LAUNDRY STORE. | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dirty clothing room | 25 | 13 | 13½ | 918 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| | 1 making up room | 30 | 13 | 13½ | | | |
| | (*ii*) *For less than a battalion, but not less than a company.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dirty clothing room | 18 | 13 | 13½ | 605 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| | 1 making up room | 20 | 13 | 13½ | | | |
| 109 | MAGAZINE. | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion.* | | | | | See para. 47. This will usually be provided for in the central station magazine. If so, a small expense store to hold 60 boxes of ammunition will be provided in the lines. | |
| | S A. ammunition room | 16 | 16 | 16 | 480 | | |
| | (*ii*) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | S A. ammunition room | 16 | 10 | 16 | 340 | | |
| 110 | ORDERLY AND COURT-MARTIAL ROOM. | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion* | | | | | | |
| | Orderly room | 24 | 20 | 16 | | Officer's room will only be given under special sanction. | 45 B. I. modified. |
| | Court-martial room | 36 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-room in verandah | 9½ | 10 | ... | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 16 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near. | |
| | (*ii*) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Orderly room | 22 | 20 | 16 | | As against (*i*). | 45 B.I. modified. |
| | Court-martial room | 35 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Bath-room in verandah | 9½ | 10 | ... | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as in | (*i*) | | 16 | See remarks against (*i*) (*d*). | |
| 111 | PARADE GROUND | No size | laid | down. | | | |
| 112 | PAY OFFICE. | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 23½ | 16 | 1,300 | Should be given under the same roof as the orderly room. | |
| | (*ii*) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 24 | 13½ | 16 | 1,030 | | 47 B. I. |
| 113 | PRAYER ROOM | see | item | 32 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114 | QUARTER GUARD AND DETENTION ROOMS— | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 18 men | 67½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Guard detention room for 14 men | 52½ | 24 | 16 | 8,200 | | 64 A. to D. B. I. |
| | Provost serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | 10 barrack detention rooms, each | 13 | 10 | 16 | 4,510 | See para. 34. | 64 B. B. I. |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | 2 privies of 3 seats, each | 8½ | 12 | 9 | 390 | | 64 B. B. I. |
| | Covered passage for sentry | 10 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (c) Lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | Room for 10 basins | 15 | 16 | 9 | 600 | | 64 B. B. I. |
| | 4 private bath rooms, each | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 46 | | 133 B.I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 12 men | 45 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Guard detention room for 10 men | 37½ | 24 | 16 | 6,720 | | 64 A to D B I modified. |
| | Provost serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | 6 barrack detention rooms, each | 13 | 10 | 16 | 2,980 | See para. 34. | 64 B. B I. modified. |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | 2 privies of 2 seats, each | 5½ | 13 | 9 | 280 | | 64 B. B I. modified. |
| | Covered passage for sentry | 7 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (c) Lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | Room for 8 basins | 12 | 16 | 9 | 410 | | 64 B. B. I. modified. |
| | 2 private bath-rooms, each | 6½ | 5 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 48 | | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 12 men | 45 | 24 | 16 | 5,130 | | 64 A to D. B I. modified. |
| | Guard detention room for 8 men | 30 | 24 | 16 | | | 64 B B I modified. |
| | 4 barrack detention rooms, each | 13 | 10 | 16 | 2,190 | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 115 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | 3 store-rooms, each | 31½ | 24 | 11 | | | |
| | Tailors' workshops | 24 | 15 | 11 | 4,450 | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 24 | 10 | 11 | | | 68 B. I. |
| | Dry store | 13 | 8½ | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | As in (i) but two store-rooms instead of three | | | | 3,560 | See remarks against (i) | 68 B. I. modified |
| | (d) Urinary— | as | in | (i) | 28 | See remarks against (i) d. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 115 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| | (*iii*) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | | |
| | As in (*i*) but one store-room instead of three | | | | 2,670 | See remarks against (*i*). | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as | in | (*i*) | 28 | See remarks against (*i*) (*d*). | |
| 116 | REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS, VOLUNTARY. | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 50 | 22 | 16 | 7,780 | | 69 B.I. |
| | " store-room | 41 | 12 | 9 | | | |
| | Painter's shop | 22 | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's shop | 22 | 14 | 16 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's shop | 22 | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's shop | 14 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Watchmaker's shop | 14 | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Printer's shop | 25 | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 133 B. I. |
| | (*ii*) *For a head-quarter wing* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 33½ | 22 | 16 | 5,890 | | 69 B. I. modified. |
| | " store-room | 41 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | Painter's shop | 14½ | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's shop | 9½ | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's shop | 14½ | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's shop | 9½ | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Watchmaker's shop | 9½ | 10½ | 16 | | | |
| | Printer's shop | 16½ | 22 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | As against (*i*) (*d*). | 133 B. I. |
| | (*iii*) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 30 | 24 | 16 | 5,460 | | 69 B I. modified. |
| | Painter's shop | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's shop | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's shop | 12½ | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's shop | 12 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Printer's shop | 14 | 12 | 16 | | | |
| | Water-room | 10 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary | as | in | (*ii*) | 28 | As against (*i*) (*d*). | |
| 117 | RIFLE RANGE | see | para | 49 | | | 49 A to C B. I. |
| 118 | SCHOOL— | | | | | | |
| | (*i*) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 120 men | 92 | 24 | 16 | 7,630 | See para. 41. | 71 A B. I. |
| | Class room for 64 children | 36 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Or with quarters for the schoolmaster and mistress attached | | | | 9,400 | Subsidiary buildings for these quarters as laid down for class A serjeants. | |
| | (*b*) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys, 4 seats | 11 | 10½ | 9 | 400 | | 71 E. B. I. |
| | " " girls, 4 " | 11 | 10½ | 9 | | | |
| | Urinary for boys | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | Dry earth shed | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | (*d*) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | For men. | 133 B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 118 | SCHOOL—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| | (ii) *For a battalion with 1 or 2 companies detached.* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 96 men . . . | 74 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Class room for 40 children . . | 24 | 24 | 16 | 6,160 | | 71 B. B. I. |
| | 2 water-rooms each. | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Or with quarters for the schoolmaster and mistress attached . | | | | 7,920 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| | (iii) *For a battalion with 3 companies detached or a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 80 men | 66 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | „ „ „ 36 children . . . . | 22 | 24 | 16 | 5 660 | | 71 B. B I. |
| | 2 water-rooms, each . | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Or with quarters for the schoolmaster and mistress attached . | | | | 7,430 | See remarks against (i) | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys, 3 seats | 8½ | 10½ | 9 | | | |
| | „ „ girls, 3 „ | 8½ | 10½ | 9 | 330 | | 71 E. B. I. |
| | Urinary for boys . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | Dry earth shed . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | (d) Urinary . . | as | in | (i) | 48 | For men. | 133 B I. |
| | (iv) *For a detached wing—* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 64 men | 54 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | „ „ for 36 children . . . | 22 | 24 | 16 | 3,450 | | 71 C. B. I. |
| | 2 water-rooms, each . | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (iii) | | | |
| | (v) *For 3 companies—* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 48 men | 40 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | „ „ „ 30 children . . . | 22 | 24 | 16 | 3,080 | | 71 C. B I. |
| | 2 water-rooms, each . | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys, 2 seats | 5½ | 10½ | 9 | | | |
| | „ „ girls, 2 „ | 5½ | 10½ | 9 | 260 | | 71 E. B. I. |
| | Urinary for boys . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | Dry earth shed . . | 4½ | 3½ | | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment . . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | For men. | 133 B. I. |
| | (vi) *For 2 companies—* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 32 men | 26 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | „ „ „ 20 children . . . | 24 | 18 | 16 | 2,250 | | 71 C. B. I. |
| | 2 water-rooms, each . | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (v) | | | |
| | (vii) *For 1 company—* | | | | | | |
| | Class-room for 16 men | 24 | 18 | 16 | 1,170 | | 71 D. B. I. |
| | 1 water-room . . | 6 | 10 | 9½ | | | |
| | (d) Urinary . . | as | in | (v) | 28 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 119 | SERJEANTS' MESS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room | 50 | 24 | 16 | 6,656 | A 10' verandah in the clear all round, containing the beer store, caterer's quarter, pantry, and a lavatory 9½' x 12' near the ante-room. | 67 B. I. |
| | Ante-room | 30 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 30 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 24 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Caterer's room | 21 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Pantry | 8½ | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 18 | 18 | 13 | 820 | With a 7' verandah in front, containing a fuel store 6½' x 4½'. | 67 B. I. |
| | Scullery | 13½ | 6 | 13 | | | |
| | Cook's room | 10 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | Meat store | 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | Privy of 2 seats | 10 | 5½ | 9 | 100 | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | 133 B. I. |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | |
| | (iii) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Mess room | 30 | 24 | 16 | 5,100 | A 10' verandah in the clear all round, containing the beer store, caterer's room, pantry and a small lavatory near the ante-room. | 67 B. I. modified. |
| | Ante-room | 20 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 28 | 24 | 16 | | | |
| | Beer store | 24 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Caterer's room | 21 | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Pantry | 8½ | 9½ | 9½ | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 120 | KAHARS' HUT. *For a battalion or wing.* | | | | | To be built near the quarter guard. | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 12 | 10 | 360 | | |
| 121 | WELLS | as | required. | | | See para. 60. | |
| | BRITISH INFANTRY IN THE HILLS. | | | | | | |
| 122 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | 9 half-company huts with open verandahs, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 56 men { 4 dormitories for 14 men, each | 42 | 23 | 10 | 6,640 | The number of rank and file in a battalion is 956, of which band and drummers number 36, and married men 12, leaving 908 men to be accommodated in single men's barracks; this gives 114 men per company. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in | item | 23 | | | |
| | 7 half-company huts with open verandahs, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 58 men { 3 dormitories for 14 men, each | 42 | 23 | 10 | 6,330 | The band are to have a separate barrack, equal in size to a half-company barrack, in which case no special provision is necessary for a band practice room. Nine half-company huts (including one for the band) for 56 men and 8 half-company huts for 58 men are therefore required. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 1 dormitory for 16 men | 48 | 23 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 23 | | | |
| | 1 half-company hut with open verandahs 58 men | as a | bove | | 6,830 | | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in | item | 23 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 122 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE RANK AND FILE—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (a) 4 combined dining halls and kitchen, each containing— | | | | | One for 2 companies. | |
| | 2 dining halls, each | 52 | 22 | 10 | 4,360 | No verandahs | 9 hutted camp. |
| | 1 kitchen | 28 | 16 | 10 | | With 7′ verandah in front, containing 2 fuel stores 6′ × 3½′ each. | |
| | 2 sculleries, each | 12 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | 2 meat stores, each | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 cooks' rooms, each | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 dining hall and kitchen containing— | | | | | For band barrack. | |
| | 1 dining hall | 16½ | 22 | 10 | 1,285 | No verandahs | 9 hutted camp. |
| | 1 kitchen | 14 | 16 | 10 | | With 7′ verandah in front containing fuel store 6′ × 3½′. | |
| | 1 scullery | 12 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine 17, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 5 seats | 13 | 8½ | 7 | 260 | *One for each half-company.* | 132 B I. *modified.* |
| | Sweeper's room | 8 | 5 | 7 | | | |
| | Dry earth bin | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| | (c) Lavatories 17, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 10 basins | 13½ | 14 | 8 | 390 | Do. do. | 138 B.I. modified. |
| | 2 private bath-rooms | 5½ | 4½ | 8 | | | |
| | (d) Urinaries 17, each of 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | Do. do. | 133 B I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | 5 half-company huts with open verandahs each to hold— | | | | | The number of rank and file in a head-quarter wing is 534, of whom band and drummers number 28 and married men 7, leaving 499 single men; this gives 124 men per company. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | 3 dormitories, for 16 men, each | 48 | 22 | 10 | 7,220 | | |
| | 1 dormitory for 14 men | 42 | 22 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 serjeants' quarters | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | 3 half-company huts with *one* instead of *two* serjeants' quarters | as | abo | ve | 6,710 | | 1 hutted camp. |
| | *Band barrack with open* verandahs— | | | | | | |
| | 3 dormitories for 16 men, each | 48 | 22 | 10 | 5,320 | | |
| | 1 serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | (a) 2 dining halls and kitchens | ... | ... | ... | ... | One for 2 companies | 9 hutted camp. |
| | As in (i) (a) but dining halls 66½′ long, each | ... | ... | ... | 4,590 | | |
| | combined dining hall and kitchen to hold— | ... | ... | ... | ... | For band barrack. | |
| | 1 room for 28 men | 13 | 22 | 10 | 1,195 | No verandahs | 9 hutted camp modified. |
| | 1 kitchen | 14 | 16 | 10 | | With 7′ verandah in front containing fuel store 6′ × 3½′. | |
| | 1 scullery | 10 | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | 1 cook's room | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 meat store | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Latrines, 9 | as in | (i) | | 260 | One for each half-company and one for the band. | |
| | (c) Lavatories, 9 | as in | (i) | | 390 | | |
| | (d) Urinaries, 9 | as in | (i) | | 48 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 131 | INSTITUTE. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft | Sq. ft. | For other portions of the institute see item 31. | ... |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of bath-rooms and open verandahs, is 2,144 sq. ft. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | Privates' room | 45 | 20 | 10 | 4,820 | | |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | 19 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 20 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 75 | 20 | 10 | ... | ...... | |
| | (a) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 1 seat | 4 | 3 | | 40 | ...... | 131 B I. |
| | (b) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 6 | 7 | 48 | | 133 B I. |
| | (ii) *For the head-quarters and six companies of a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of bath-rooms and open verandahs, is 1,724 sq. ft. | 1 hutted camp. modified. |
| | Privates' room | 33 | 20 | 10 | 4,000 | | |
| | Bar or issue room | 10 | 20 | 10 | | ...... | |
| | Beer store | 18 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 63 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as in | (i) | | | | |
| | (iii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of bath-rooms and open verandahs, is 1,484 sq. ft. | 1 hutted camp, modified. |
| | Privates' room | 25 | 20 | 10 | 3,510 | | |
| | Bar or issue room | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | | | | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in item | | 22 | | | |
| | Theatre | 41 | 20 | 10 | ... | ...... | ... |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (i) | ... | ...... | ... |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | ...... | 133 B I. modified. |
| | (iv) *For a detached wing* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of bath rooms and open verandahs, is 1,404 sq ft. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | Privates' room | 23 | 20 | 10 | 3,380 | | |
| | Bar or issue room | 22 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | | | | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Serjeant's quarter | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine | as | in | (i) | ... | ...... | ... |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (iii) | ... | ...... | ... |
| | (v) *For a detachment of 2 companies* | | | | | | |
| | Liquor bar portion— | | | | | The authorized area, exclusive of bath-rooms and open verandahs, is 698 sq. ft. | 1 hutted camp. |
| | Privates' room | 18 | 20 | 10 | 1,760 | | |
| | Bar and issue room | 18 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | | | | | | |
| | Corporals' room | 18 | 8½ | 10 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | as | in | (i) | ... | ...... | ... |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (ii) | ... | ...... | ... |
| 131A | LAUNDRY STORE. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dirty clothing room | 25 | 13 | 13½ | 918 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| | 1 making up room | 30 | 13 | 13½ | | | |
| | (ii) *For less than a battalion, but not less than a company.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 dirty clothing room | 15 | 13 | 13½ | 605 | ...... | 74 B. I. |
| | 1 making up room | 20 | 13 | 13½ | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| 132 | MAGAZINE. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion* | | | | | | |
| | S. A. ammunition room . . | 16 | 16 | 16 | 480 | See para 47. This will usually be provided for in the central station magazine. If so, a small expense store to hold 60 boxes of ammunition will be provided in the lines. | |
| | (ii) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | S. A. ammunition room . . | 16 | 10 | 16 | 340 | | |
| 133 | ORDERLY AND COURT-MARTIAL ROOMS— | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Orderly-room . . | 18 | 20 | 10 | 2,230 | Hut type; 9' verandah in front. | 1 hutted camp note. |
| | Court-martial room | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Pay office . . | 18 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment . . | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be provided if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing* | | | | | | |
| | Orderly room . | 15 | 20 | 10 | 1,940 | See remarks against (i) | 1 hutted camp, modified. |
| | Court-martial room | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Pay office . | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms, each | 6 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary . . | as in | (i) | (d) | 28 | See remarks against (i) (d). | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | | |
| | As in (ii) but without the pay office . | | | | 1,560 | See remarks against (i). | 1 hutted camp, modified. |
| | (d) Urinary . . | as in | (i) | (d) | 28 | See remarks against (i) (d). | |
| 134 | PARADE GROUND . | no | size | laid | down. | | |
| 135 | PRAYER ROOM . . | see | item | 32 | | | |
| 136 | QUARTER GUARD AND DETENTION ROOMS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 18 men | 54 | 20 | 10 | 3,790 | Hut type; 9' verandah in front. | 64 A. to D B. I. modified. |
| | Guard detention room for 14 men . . | 42 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Provost serjeant's quarter . . | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | 10 barrack detention rooms, each . . | 10 | 10 | 13 | 2,460 | Hut type is not suitable. Verandah in front of barrack detention rooms to be 7½' wide. If barrack detention rooms are used in winter, warming apparatus is to be provided. | |
| | (b) Latrines— | | | | | | |
| | 2 privies each of 3 seats, each . . . | 8½ | 6½ | 7 | 200 | | 64 B. B. I. modified. |
| | Covered passage for sentry . . . | 9½ | 4½ | 7 | | | |
| | (c) Lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 10 basins . | 13½ | 14 | 8 | 390 | | 64 B. B. I. modified. |
| | 2 private bath-rooms . | 5½ | 4½ | 8 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments . | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 12 men | 36 | 20 | 10 | 2,810 | See remarks against (i). | 64 A. to D B. I. modified. |
| | Guard detention room for 10 men . . | 30 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Provost serjeant's quarter . . . | as in | item | 22 | | | |
| | 6 barrack detention rooms, each . . | 10 | 10 | 13 | 1,400 | See remarks against (i). | 64 B. B. I. modified. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 136 | QUARTER GUARD AND DETENTION ROOMS—concld. | Ft. | Ft | Ft | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing*—concld. | | | | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | 2 privies each of 2 seats, each | 5½ | 8½ | 7 | 210 | | 64 B. B. I. modified |
| | Covered passage for sentry | 6½ | 4½ | 7 | | | |
| | (c) Lavatory— | | | | | | |
| | Room for 8 basins | 11 | 14 | 8 | 320 | | 64 B. B. I modified. |
| | 2 private bath-rooms, each | 5½ | 4½ | 8 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as in | (i) | (d) | 48 | | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 12 men | 36 | 20 | 10 | 2,110 | See remarks against (i). | 64 A. to D. B. I, modified. |
| | Guard detention rooms for 8 men | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 4 barrack detention rooms, each | 10 | 10 | 13 | 1,010 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| 137 | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 42 | 20 | 10 | 2,900 | Hut type, no verandahs. | |
| | Store-room | 36 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tailor's workshop | 14 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Dry store | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | Not to be given if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 133 B I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 50 | 20 | 10 | 2,210 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tailor's workshop | 14 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Dry store room | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 28 | See remarks against (i) (d). | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing* | | | | | | |
| | Store-room | 25 | 20 | 10 | 1,020 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | Quarter master's office | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tailor's workshop | 14 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Dry store-room | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in | (i) | 28 | See remarks against (i) (d). | |
| 138 | REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS, VOLUNTARY. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 37 | 20 | 10 | 3,550 | Hut type, 6' verandah in front. | |
| | Painter's " | 16 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's " | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's " | 16 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's " | 12 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Watchmaker's " | 12 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Printer's " | 18 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 6½ | 5 | 7 | 48 | Not to be given if a latrine or urinary exists near. | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 24 | 20 | 10 | 2,630 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | Painter's " | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Tinsmith's " | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Shoemaker's " | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Bookbinder's " | 12 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Watchmaker's " | 12 | 9½ | 10 | | | |
| | Printer's " | 12 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | See remarks against (i) (d). | 133 B. I. |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| 139 | RIFLE RANGE | see | para | 49 | | | |
| 140 | SCHOOL. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | See para. 41. | |
| | Class rooms for 120 men. | 60 | 20 | 10 | } 5,280 | For the actual accommodation authorized, which is the same in the hills as for the plains, see item 118. See also item 125 for the accommodation allowed for the school-master and school-mistress. The sizes here given are suitable to the hill type; a 9' verandah to be given in front containing a fuel store 6' × 2½'. | |
| | | 54 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Class room for 64 children | 42 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 7½ | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys, 4 seats | 10¼ | 8¾ | 7 | } 300 | | 71 E. B. I. modified. |
| | " " girls, 4 " | 10¼ | 8¾ | 7 | | | |
| | Urinary for boys | 4½ | 3¾ | ... | | | |
| | Dry earth shed | 4½ | 3¾ | ... | | | |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments | 8 | 5 | 7 | 48 | For men. | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a head-quarter wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 80 men | 42 | 20 | 10 | } 3,720 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | | 36 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Class room for 36 children | 30 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 7½ | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy for boys, 3 seats | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | } 230 | | |
| | " " girls, 3 " | 8 | 8¾ | 7 | | | |
| | Urinary for boys | 4½ | 3¾ | | | | |
| | Dry earth shed | 4½ | 3¾ | | | | |
| | (d) Urinary | as | in (i) | (d) | 48 | For men. | |
| | (iii) *For a detached wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Class room for 64 men | 60 | 20 | 10 | } 3,090 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | " " " 36 children | 30 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | 2 water-rooms, each | 7½ | 8 | 9 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| 141 | SERJEANTS' MESS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a battalion.* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room | 40 | 20 | 10 | } 4,010 | Hut type; 9' verandah in front containing the pantry and a small lavatory near the ante-room | 1 hutted camp. |
| | Ante-room | 28 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Caterer's room | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Pantry | 7½ | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 20 | 12 | 10 | } 657 | 7' verandah in front containing a fuel store 3½' × 6'. | 67 B. I. modified. |
| | Scullery | 6 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | Cook's room | 10 | 6 | 10 | | | |
| | (b) Latrine— | | | | | | |
| | Privy of 2 seats | 5½ | 8 | 7 | 100 | | 132 B. I. modified. |
| | (d) Urinary— | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment | 6½ | 2½ | 7 | 28 | | 133 B. I. |
| | (ii) *For a wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Mess-room | 24 | 20 | 10 | } 3,482 | See remarks against (i). | 1 hutted camp. |
| | Ante-room | 28 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Billiard room | 24 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Caterer's room | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Beer store | 10 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Pantry | 7½ | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 142 | KAHARS' HUT | | | | | | |
| | *For battalion or wing.* | | | | | | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 10 | 8 | 320 | To be built near the quarter-guard. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 149 | FOLLOWERS' HOSPITALS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | Only authorized, where absolutely necessary, for the A. H. corps and the Indian establishment attached to British troops on the following scale:— Patients. Regiment of cavalry 39; A battery, R. H. A., 15; 2 batteries or companies, R. F. A. or R. G. A. 15; British mountain battery 6; Battalion of infantry 15 | 33 I. I. |
| | *(i) In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Block for 30 men— | | | | | | |
| | 2 dormitories for 14 men, each | 42 | 20 | 13½ | 5,490 | | |
| | 2 small wards, each | 12 | 12 | 11½ | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms | 12 | 12 | 11½ | | | |
| | Office | 14 | 14 | 11½ | | | |
| | Dispensary | 14 | 14 | 11½ | | | |
| | Hospital store | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | Medical " | 8 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (a) Cook-house | 24 | 14 | | 490 | To be divided into 2 compartments, 1 for Mahomedans and 1 for Hindus, with doors at opposite ends. | |
| | (b) Latrine of 5 seats | 15 | 6 | | 160 | | |
| | (c) Washing platform | as in | item | 209 | | A raised pucca floor should be given with one drain for urine and a second drain for ablution water, running into iron receptacles, covered with dammer, outside the building, or a corrugated iron latrine for Indians may be given. | |
| | *(ii) In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Block for 30 men— | | | | | | |
| | 2 wards for 14 men, each | 42 | 20 | 13½ | 4,190 | See remarks against (i) above | 34 I. I. |
| | 2 small wards | 18½ | 10 | 10½ | | | |
| | Office | 18½ | 10 | 10½ | | | |
| | Dispensary | 9½ | 10 | 10½ | | | |
| | Ditto | 6 | 10 | 10½ | | | |
| | Store-room | 9½ | 8 | 11 | | | |
| | 2 bath-rooms each | 9½ | 8 | 11 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 150 | QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES. | | | | | The distribution of lady nurses by Divisions is given in A.T. Medical. | |
| | *(i) In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 quarters— | | | | | A bath room 6' × 8' and a small store room will be provided for each quarter in the verandah. | |
| | 4 combined sitting and bed rooms, each with a floor area of 336 sq. ft. | | | | 5,510 | The common dining room and sitting room are calculated at 50 sq. ft. for each lady nurse in the station. | |
| | Common dining room | 21 | 15 | | | | |
| | " sitting " | 21 | 15 | | | | |
| | Pantry in verandah | 12 | 8½ | | | | |
| | (e) Cook-house— | | | | | | |
| | Kitchen | 10 | 12 | 12 | 310 | For the use of all the lady nurses at one station. To be provided with fittings. | |
| | Cooking place | 5 | 12 | 21 | | | |
| | (f) Servants' quarters— | | | | | | |
| | Block of 8 quarters, each | 10 | 8 | 10 | 910 | 2 quarters to each lady. | |
| | (g) Coach-house— | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 coach-houses each | 12 | 8 | 11 | 500 | 1 coach-house to each lady. | |
| | (h) Stalls— | | | | | | |
| | Block of 4 stalls, each | 12 | 8 | 11 | 500 | 1 stall to each quarter. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 149 | QUARTERS FOR LADY NURSES—*concld* | Ft | Ft | Ft | Sq ft. | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | No scale is laid down for the hills, but the one quoted here gives the areas sanctioned at Quetta and should be sufficient. | |
| | Block of 4 quarters— | | | | | | |
| | 4 rooms each | 16 | 13 | | 3,950 | Coach-houses will, however, rarely be required in the hills. | |
| | 4 bath-rooms in verandah, each | 8 | 6 | | | The height of the servants' quarters can be reduced to 8 ft | |
| | Common dining room | 16 | 16½ | | | | |
| | " sitting " | 16 | 16½ | | | | |
| | Store-room | 13 | 10 | | | | |
| | Pantry-room | 13 | 8½ | | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | | | |
| 150 | QUARTERS FOR COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT OFFICERS OF THE I. S. M. D. | For sizes of quarters authorized see items 8 to 10 | | | | The numbers and ranks of the medical subordinates to be provided with quarters in each hospital will be decided by the A. D. M. S. of the Division or Independent Brigade. See remark against item 10. | |
| 151 | QUARTERS FOR SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEONS. *In the plains or hills* (i) *Senior sub-assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons, 1st grade.* | | | | | A sub-assistant surgeon is authorized for each regiment of cavalry and to each battery of artillery (horse, field) howitzer, heavy or mountain also for each departmental followers' hospital | |
| | Room | 16 | 12 | 12 | 760 | A portion of the verandah of each quarter is to be divided off, to form a cooking place at one end. In the hills the height of the main rooms will be reduced to 10' and if the site will not admit of it, the court-yard may be omitted. | 11 I. I. |
| | " | 12 | 1[illegible] | 12 | | | |
| | Bath-room | 8½ | 6 | 8½ | | | |
| | Verandah | 29½ | 6 | 8½ | | | |
| | Enclosure wall of court-yard | 46 | 1½ | 8 | 70 | | |
| | Shed for cooking-pots, etc | 7½ | 5 | 8½ | 120 | An open court-yard 29½' × 17½ containing the latrine and shed for cooking-pots, water, etc | |
| | (b) Latrine | 6 | 5 | 8½ | | | |
| | (ii) *Sub-assistant surgeons, 2nd and 3rd grades*— | | | | | | |
| | Room | 16 | 12 | 12 | 480 | See remarks against (i) | 11 I.I. |
| | Bath-room | 8 | 6 | 8½ | | | |
| | Verandah | 16 | 6 | 8½ | | | |
| | Enclosure wall of court-yard | 61½ | 1½ | 8 | 00 | An open court-yard 32' × 16 containing the latrine and shed for cooking-pots, water, etc | |
| | (a) Shed for cooking pots, etc | 7½ | 5 | 8½ | 120 | | |
| | (b) Latrine | 6 | 5 | 8½ | | | |
| 152 | QUARTERS FOR HOSPITAL SERVANTS | . | . | | . | Quarters to be provided for— (i) *A H Corps* (a) Poona Division (except Belgaum), Mhow Division (excluding Jhansi and Jubbulpore Bdes.), Karachi and Aden Bdes; (b) All other stations | |
| | As in item 17?, in separate blocks for married and single men, the number of married quarters being regulated by the scale of married establishment authorized in A. R., I., Vol. II. | | | | | Ward servants, (a) 1 per 10 beds; (b) 1 per 6 beds. Cooks, (a) 1 per 25 beds; (b) 1 per 20 beds. Water carriers, (a) 1 per 25 beds; (b) 1 per 20 beds. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152 | QUARTERS FOR HOSPITAL SERVANTS—*concld.* | Ft | Ft | Ft | Sq ft. | Dhobies, 1 per 20 beds — 1 per 20 beds<br>Ward sweepers, 1 per 20 beds — 1 per 10 beds.<br>with 10 per cent reserve additional.<br>*Other classes.*<br>Peons, H. S. K. assistants, Bildars, Sweepers } as laid down in A. T. Medical.<br>Kahars— Actual number attached and requiring accommodation in the hospital lines<br>(ii) Female sweepers must be accommodated in the married quarters.<br>(iii) The accommodation for single men should be divided into rooms of various sizes to suit the different castes. | |
| 153 | QUARTERS FOR HOSPITAL STORE-KEEPERS.<br>(i) *In the plains or hills.*<br>Same as for sub assistant surgeons, 2nd and 3rd grades . . | see | item | 151 | (ii) | To be built within the hospital enclosure No cook-house to be provided, as the store-keeper can make his own *chulas* in the verandah Latrines will be provided from cantonment funds. | |
| | (ii) *In stations under Bombay Government*<br>2 main rooms, each . | 15 | 12 | 11½ | } 1,070 | Compensation is not admissible if the zenana compound is omitted. For number of store-keepers see A. T. Medical. | |
| | 2 verandah rooms, each | 10 | 7 | 9 | | | |
| 154 | ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES.<br>*In the plains or hills*<br>Block for a hospital of 124 beds | | | | | In the hills and hutted camps the height of the rooms will be reduced to 10 feet.<br>Shelves should be given in the offices, surgery, and medical store.<br>For very large hospitals it may be necessary to provide two administrative blocks. | 5 Hospl. |
| | Room for assistant surgeon on duty | 14½ | 20 | 16 | } 4,240 | | |
| | Surgery and dispensary . . . | 14½ | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Medical store . . | 10 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Receiving room . | 14½ | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Office . . . | 14½ | 20 | 16 | | | |
| | Store-keeper's office . | 14 | 20 | 16 | | | |
| 155 | ENCLOSURE WALL OR FENCE.<br>(i) *For the hospital.*<br>(ii) *For the lady nurses' quarters* | | | | | Should be bricked walls, 2½' to 3' high or a fence 4½' high, the latter is always to be given if the hospital wards are within 100' of it. Wire fencing is usually given. An enclosure is not generally necessary in the hills. | |
| 156 | GUARD-ROOM<br>(i) *In the plains.*<br>Room . . . | 30 | 24 | 16 | } 2,270 | For 1 corporal and 6 privates. A guard-room should only be constructed if considered necessary by the local authorities: a separate corporal's room is unnecessary. | 42 Hospl. |
| | 10' verandah on 3 sides<br>A lavatory should be given by enclosing a portion of the verandah | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.*<br>Room . . . | 24 | 20 | 10 | } 850 | See remarks against (i). | 42 Hospl. modified. |
| | 9' verandah in front . | | | | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 157 | LAUNDRY.<br>*In the plains or hills.*<br>Ironing, sorting and store room<br>Steaming room<br>Soiled linen store | Ft.<br>30<br>16½<br>9½ | Ft.<br>15<br>15<br>15 | Ft<br>11½<br>11½<br>9½ | Sq. Ft.<br>1,415 | With 10' verandah on one side. This size is suitable for a hospital of 100 to 124 beds. For smaller hospitals the steaming room and store should be reduced in size. For larger hospitals the ironing room, as well as the steaming and store rooms, should be increased in size. | |
| 158 | MORTUARY.<br>(i) *In the plains.*<br>Room<br>(ii) *In the hills.*<br>Room | <br><br>18<br><br>18 | <br><br>12<br><br>12 | <br><br>16<br><br>12 | <br><br>330<br><br>330 | Floor to be such as to admit of washing without absorption of the water and not liable to fracture or cracks, with a drain leading to a receptacle above ground level outside. A sink 3'×2'×3' with a trough 9" deep, lined with lead to be placed opposite a window, water to be laid on over the sink. Cupboards or shelves to be built into the walls. A towel roller, pegs for clothes, and bracket with a hook for suspending a spring balance, should be provided as fixture. | 7 Hospl. |
| 159 | SHED FOR AMBULANCE CARTS AND HEARSE.<br>(i) *In the plains*<br>4 compartments each<br>(ii) *In the hills.*<br>Not usually required | 15 | 11 | 13 or 14½ | 940 | The scale of ambulances is 1 *for every 50 beds or fraction* thereof, and 1 compartment for a hearse in addition for each station. | 6 Hospl. |
| 160 | BOILER FOR DISINFECTING CLOTHING AND BEDDING.<br>*In the plains or hills.* | | | | | The supply of boilers is *authorised for each station* or section hospital of under 100 beds 15 cubic feet<br>100 to 150 ,, 27 ,,<br>over 150 ,, 40 ,,<br>*These boilers to be bedded in* lime masonry. | |
| 161 | STORE-KEEPER'S STORE<br>*In the plains or hills*<br>For a hospital of 124 beds—<br>Bedding store<br>*Miscellaneous store<br>Unserviceable stores<br>Oil and lamp store<br>10' verandah on one side<br>* A bin for coir to be given in one corner. | <br><br><br>37½<br>20<br>10<br>10 | <br><br><br>24<br>24<br>8½<br>8½ | <br><br><br>11 or 10 | 2,830 | The authorised area exclusive of a small room for oil and lamps and another for unserviceable stores, is:—*for 120* beds or under, at 18 sq ft. per bed, but not to exceed 1,800 sq ft; for over 120 and up to 250 beds 15 sq. ft per bed, but not to exceed 3,000 sq ft; for over 250 beds 12 sq ft. per bed. Fixed cupboards or shelves, preferably of iron or stone, should be given in the walls of these store-rooms, the lowest shelf being 6' above the floor. Windows should be barred. | 5 & 5A Hospl modified |
| 162 | STOVE FOR BURNING DEJECTA<br>*In the plains or hills* | | | | | To be built in every hospital compound. Where the hospitals are together on one site, one stove will suffice. Where the hospitals are situated apart from one another, one stove for each should be provided. The cost to be kept as low as possible. | 16 Hospl |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | WELLS OR WATER-SUPPLY. | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| 164 | WASHING PLATFORMS FOR HOSPITAL FOLLOWERS | 6 | 4 | ... | ... | According to local conditions. To be provided where a piped water supply has been installed. Where more than one tap is provided, the dimensions should be proportionately increased. | 31 |
| | INDIAN TROOPS | | | | | | |
| | Plan of lines— | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For Indian cavalry.* | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *For Indian infantry.* | | | | | | 94 I. I. |
| 171 | QUARTERS FOR INDIAN OFFICERS— | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | (a) For Risaldar Major, Risaldars and Ressaidars:— | | | | | | |
| | 8 detached quarters, each containing— | | | | | The cookhouse, bathing place, latrine and porch to be provided in the courtyard of each quarter, which is 35½′ × 32′. | |
| | 2 rooms, each | 17 | 12 | 13½ | 918 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 85½ | 8 | 9½ | | | 93 I. I. modified, |
| | Cookhouse | 6 | 6 | 8 | 74 | | |
| | Covered bathing place | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 30 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 66 | | |
| | Covered porch | 12 | 8 | 9½ | 165 | | |
| | (b) For Jemadars:— | | | | | | |
| | 9 detached quarters, each containing:— | | | | | See remarks against (a). The courtyard in this case will be 31½′ × 32′. | 93 I. I. |
| | 2 rooms each | 15 | 10 | 13½ | 739 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 31½ | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Cookhouse | 6 | 6 | 8 | 74 | | |
| | Covered bathing place | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 30 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 66 | | |
| | Covered porch | 12 | 8 | 9½ | 165 | | |
| | (ii) *A mountain battery in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | 3 detached quarters, each containing — | | | | | See remarks against (i) (b). | 93 I. I. |
| | 2 rooms, each | 15 | 10 | 13½ | 739 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 31½ | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Cookhouse | 6 | 6 | 8 | 74 | | |
| | Covered bathing place | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 30 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 66 | | |
| | Covered porch | 12 | 8 | 9½ | 165 | | |
| | Stables— | | | | | | |
| | Block of 3 stalls, each | 12 | 8 | 9 | 430 | One for each Indian officer. | |
| | (iii) *A mountain battery in the hills.* | | | | | The height of the quarters to be reduced to 9′ and the court-yards may have to be omitted for want of space. | |
| | Same as for the plains. | | | | | | 93 I. I. modified. |
| | (iv) *A battalion in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 16 detached quarters, each containing:— | | | | | See remarks against (i) (b) | 93 I. I. |
| | 2 rooms, each | 15 | 10 | 13½ | 739 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 31½ | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Cookhouse | 6 | 6 | 8 | 74 | | |
| | Covered bathing place | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 30 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 66 | | |
| | Covered porch | 12 | 8 | 9½ | 165 | | |

## India Army Regulations—continued.

*Oct. Appx. I. A. O.—1919*
Case No. 9570, (Q. M. G. 3-A.)

*Appendix V* —

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 171 | QUARTERS FOR INDIAN OFFICERS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (vi) *A Mule Corps in the plains* . . | As | in | item | 171 (iv) | To be built for the number authorised for the unit. | 93-I. I. |
| | (vii) *A Mule Corps in the hills* . . | As | in | item | 171 (v) | | |
| 172 | Quarters for married Non-Commissioned Officers and men— | | | | | | |
| | (vi) *A Mule Corps in the plains.* For superior personnel . . . | As | in | item | 172 (i) | Authorised for Kot Daffadars, Quartermaster Daffadars and Veterinary Assistants (other than those graded as Indian Officers). | 92-I. I. |
| | For other married ranks . . | As | in | item | 172 (iv) | For 10 per cent. of strength. Civilian clerks should not be provided with accommodation at Government expense. | |
| 173 | (vii) *A Mule Corps in the hills* . Barracks for single men— | As | in | item | 172 (v) | For 10 per cent. of strength. See remarks against (vi) | 92-I. I. |
| | SINGLEMEN'S BARRACKS | | | | | | |
| | (vi) *A Mule Corps in the plains* (a) Cooking sheds . | As in item 173 (iv) | | | | To be built for the number authorised for the unit. | 91-I. I |
| | (b) Latrines. . | Seats at 5 per cent. of strength. | | | | | 92-I. I. |
| | (c) Bathing places . | 1 Cubicle, 4'×3' per 27 men. | | | | | |
| | (vii) *A Mule Corps in the hills* . . | As | in | item | 173 (v) | To be built for the number authorised for the unit. | 91-I. I. modified. |
| | Subsidiary accommodation . . | As | in | item | 173 (v) | | |

## India Army Regulations—continued.

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 174-A. | FOLLOWERS' QUARTERS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | *A Mule Corps* . | As | in | item | 174 | | |
| 180 | FORGE. | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *A Mule Corps.* | | | | | | |
| | Forge . . . | 20 | 20 | 10 | ... | Stocks to be provided on the scale of one per shed. | 86-I M. B modified. |
| | Store . . . | 8 | 20 | 10 | ... | | |
| | 2 Shoeing sheds each . . | 33 | 9 | 9 | . | | |
| | (iii) *A Mule Corps detachment.* | | | | | | |
| | Forge store . . | Total of 3 s. ft. per animal in store and shed. | | | | Stocks to be provided on the scale of one per shed. | 86-I. M. B. modified. |
| | Shoeing shed . . | | | | | | |
| 182 | BHOOSA STORES | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A Mule Corps or detachment* . . | At | 1 s. | ft. p | er animal | Minimum 1 store 10′×10′×10′ per troop or less | |
| 186 | OFFICE. | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *A Mule Corps.* | | | | | | |
| | 3 rooms, each . | 11 | 16 | 16 | . | With a verandah 8′ wide in front and back containing a record room 8′ in length and a bath room 7′ in length. No rent will be charged for office and orderly rooms. | |
| | (iii) *A Mule Corps detachment* | | | | | To be provided only in case of detached subdivision or half corps | |
| | Officers' room . | 2 units each of 72 s. ft. per officer. | | | | Minimum 1 officer. | |
| | Clerks' room . . | 1 unit of 72 s. ft. per clerk | | | | Minimum 2 clerks. See remarks against (ii) | |
| 190 | QUARTER GUARD | | | | | | |
| | (vii) *A Mule Crops* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room . | As in item 190 (ii) | | | | Verandah in front 8′ wide. | 2-I. I. modified. |
| | Cells . . | | | | | | |
| | Quarter masters stores | | | | | 2 s ft per man. | |
| | (viii) *A Mule Corps detachment.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room . | 16 | 12 | 12 | ... | 18 s ft per man. Minimum for 1 Non-Commissioned Officer and 3 men. Verandah in front 8′ wide. | 2-I. I. modified. |
| | Cell . . . | 8½ | 12 | 12 | ... | | |
| | Quarter masters' stores | | | | | 2 s. ft. per man. | |

## India Army Regulations—continued.

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. Ft. | Breadth. Ft. | Height. Ft. | Plinth area approximate. Sq. ft. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 190-A. | RATION AND GRAIN STORES. | | | | | | |
| | (a) Ration stores | As in para 74-A | | | | 10' verandah in front | |
| | (b) Grain stores | At ½ s. ft per animal. | | | | To be built in one block. | |
| 196 | STANDINGS. | | | | | | |
| | (ii) *A Mule Corps.* Standings each | 12 | 7 | .. | ... | Mangers to be provided | |
| 197 | VETERINARY HOSPITAL. | | | | | | |
| | (iii) *A Mule Corps.* | | | | | Accommodation in covered standings should be provided for 5 per cent of strength less animals accommodated in loose boxes and slinging rooms. A verandah, 6½' clear on S. and W. sides of Pharmacy and store if exposed. In the hills the height should be 10' | 108-I. C, modified. |
| | Pharmacy | 12 | 10 | 12 | ... | | |
| | Store | 12 | 10 | 12 | ... | | |
| | 2 Slinging rooms each | 12 | 8 | 13 | ... | | |
| | Loose boxes for 1 per cent. of strength, each | 12 | 8 | 13 | ... | | |
| | Covered standings each | 12 | 7 | 13 | ... | | |
| | Central passage 4' clear | | | | | | |
| | Isolation block— 1 Loose box | 12 | 8 | 13 | ... | In the hills the height should be 10'. | |
| | (iv) *A Mule Corps detachment* | | | | | | |
| | Combined Pharmacy and store | 13 | 10 | 12 | ... | See remarks against (iii). | 108-I. C. modified |
| | 1 Slinging room | 12 | 8 | 13 | .. | | |
| | Covered standings each | 12 | 7 | 13 | .. | | |
| | Central passage 4' clear. | | | | | | |
| | Isolation block— 1 Loose box | 12 | 8 | 13 | .. | In the hills the height should be 10'. | |
| 198-A. | WORKSHOPS. | | | | | At 60 s ft. in plains and 50 s. ft in hills for every authorised artificer Minimum for each shop 10'×10'×12'. Verandah 8' in front. | |
| | (iii) *A Mule Corps or detachment.* Carpenters shop. Saddlers " Blacksmiths " | | | | | | |

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 171 | QUARTERS FOR INDIAN OFFICERS—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq ft | | |
| | (v) *A battalion in the hills* | | | | | See remarks against (iii) | 93 I. I. |
| | Same as for the plains— | | | | | | |
| 172 | QUARTERS FOR MARRIED N. C Os AND MEN— | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry.* | | | | | The authorized number of married men is 60 | |
| | (a) 3 blocks each of 8 quarters. | ... | .. | ... | 2,911 | The detached quarter is for the salutri and should be provided near the veterinary hospital | 92 I I modified |
| | 5 blocks each of 7 quarters. | ... | .. | ... | 2,532 | | |
| | 1 block of 1 quarter | .. | . | | 393 | | |
| | Each quarter containing:— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 15 | 10 | 13½ | } 393 | 5′ of the verandah will be enclosed as a cooking place | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 15 | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Open bathing place | 4 | 4 | 4 | 23 | The bathing place will be given in the courtyard which is 15′ × 11½′ | |
| | (b) Latrines for women—Scale of seats at 8 per cent of strength. | | | | | Separate latrines are not to be given for each quarter. | |
| | (ii) *A mountain battery in the plains* | | | | | The authorized number of married men is [illegible] | |
| | (a) 3 blocks, each containing 10 quarters, each:— | | | | | 5′ of the verandah to be enclosed as a cooking place | |
| | 1 room | 12 | 12 | 13½ | } 3,276 | A courtyard 12′ × 18′ is allowed for each quarter with bathing place in it | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 12 | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Open bathing place | 4 | 4 | 4 | 230 | | |
| | (b) Latrines for women | | | | | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (iii) *A mountain battery in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (a) 3 blocks, each containing 10 quarters, each— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 10 | 10 | 12 | } 2,000 | See remarks against (ii) If the site admits a courtyard 12′ × 10′ should be given with bathing place 4′ × 4′ in it | 92 I I modified |
| | Verandah | 10 | 5 | 8½ | | | |
| | Bathing place | 4 | 4 | 4 | 230 | | |
| | (b) Latrines for women | | | | | See remarks against (i), (b) | |
| | (iv) *A battalion in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (a) 4 blocks, each of 20 quarters, each— | | | | | See remarks against (ii) Accommodation is provided for 80 married men In the case of Gurkha battalions and of Sikh pioneers accommodation is provided for 240 families the accommodation for single men being reduced proportionately | 92 I I |
| | 1 room | 12 | 12 | 13½ | } 6,528 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | 12 | 8 | 9½ | | | |
| | Open bathing place | 4 | 4 | 4 | 460 | Courtyards are not to be provided in the case of quarters for married men of Gurkha regiments. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 172 | QUARTERS FOR MARRIED N. C. Os. AND MEN—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| | (b) Latrines for women | .. | ... | . | ... | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (c) *A battalion in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (a) 8 blocks, each of 10 quarters, each— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room . . . | 10 | 10 | 12 | 2,060 | See remarks against (iii) and (iv). | 92 I. I. modified. |
| | Verandah . . | 10 | 5 | 8½ | | | |
| | Bathing place . . | 4 | 4 | 4 | 230 | | |
| | (b) Latrines for women | . | . | .. | ... | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| 173 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE MEN. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry.* | | | | | | |
| | 8 half squadron barracks. | | | | | Each room to have an equipment store, not less than 4′ × 4′ for each jori at the end of the room. Stores will be arranged back to back everywhere. | 89 I.C. |
| | For each squadron— | | | | | | |
| | 1 barrack containing— | | | | | | |
| | 6 rooms, each for 8 men, each . . | 24 | 20 | 13½ | 10,136 | | |
| | 2 rooms, each for 10 men, each . | 30 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | 8′ verandah on both sides | | | | | | |
| | 1 barrack, containing— | | | | | | |
| | 7 rooms, each for 8 men, each . . | 24 | 20 | 13½ | 10,380 | | |
| | 1 room for 10 men exclusive of equipment stores | 30 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | 8′ verandah on both sides | | | | | | |
| | (a) Cooking sheds— | | | | | | |
| | 8 sheds each . . | 30½ | 10 | 9 | 435 | A portion 5′ × 5′ in each shed to be enclosed as fuel store. | 93 I.I. modified. |
| | (b) Latrines— | | | | | | |
| | 4 of 10 seats each. | | | | | A movable type of latrine is to be used, except in places like forts where this cannot be done; in such cases a Horbury or such similar pattern may be used. | |
| | (ii) *A mountain battery in the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 3 barracks for gunners each for— | | | | | This accommodation is calculated on the strength of a 10-pr gun battery, allowing for 30 married N. C. Os. and men. Ends of verandahs should be left open as men will sleep in them during hot weather. | 91 I.I. modified. |
| | 2 N. C. Os each . | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | 9,656 | | |
| | 36 men, 2 rooms each . | 54 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | 8′ verandah front and back . . . | 126 | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | 3 barracks for drivers— | | | | | A store room 12′ × 8′ to be given in the verandah of each barrack. | |
| | 2 each for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N. C. O . . | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | 5,861 | In the case of barracks having only one N. C. Os quarter, the store room should be provided under the main roof. | |
| | 58 men { 2 rooms each | 60 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | { 1 room | 54 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | 8′ verandah, in front . | 193½ | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | " back . . | 190 | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | 1 barrack for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N. C. O . | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | 8,105 | | |
| | 60 men, 3 rooms each | 60 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | Verandah, front . | 190½ | 8 | 8½ | | | |
| | " back . . | 186 | 8 | 8½ | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 178 | BARRACKS FOR SINGLE MEN—*concld.* | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| | (a) Cooking sheds for gunners— | | | | | | |
| | 3 sheds, each | 34 | 10 | 9 | 481 | A portion 5′ × 5′ in each shed to be enclosed as fuel store. | 92 I. I. modified |
| | for drivers— | | | | | | |
| | 2 sheds, each | 53 | 10 | 9 | 728 | | |
| | 1 shed | 55 | 10 | 9 | 754 | | |
| | (b) Latrines— | | | | | | |
| | 3 of 8 seats each | ... | ... | . | ... | See remarks against (i) (b). | |
| | (iii) *A mountain battery in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 3 barracks for gunners, each for— | | | | | | |
| | 2 N. C. Os., each | 10 | 8 | 12 | 3,430 | | |
| | 36 men, 2 rooms, each | 45 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | Verandahs, front and back | 105 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | 2 barracks for drivers, 2 each for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N. C. O. | 10 | 8 | 12 | 5,170 | See remarks against (ii). | 92 I. I. [illegible] |
| | 58 men { 2 rooms each | 50 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | 58 men { 1 room | 45 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | Verandah, front | 159½ | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | " back | 148 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | 1 barrack for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N. C. O | 10 | 8 | 12 | 5,330 | | |
| | 60 men, 3 rooms each | 50 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | Verandah, front | 164½ | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | " back | 153 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (ii) | | | |
| | (iv) *A battalion in the plains* | | | | | | |
| | (a) 16 half company barracks, each for— | | | | | Each block accommodates 2 N. C Os and 48 men, total 32 N C. Os and 768 men | 91 I. I. |
| | 2 N C Os, each | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | 6,732 | A store-room should be provided in the verandah. | |
| | 48 men, 4 rooms, each | 36 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | 9′ verandah in front | 163 | 9 | 8½ | | | |
| | (b) Band barracks for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N C. O. | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | 3,671 | When a verandah at the back is also necessary, the verandahs will be 8 wide | 91 I I modified |
| | 16 men, 2 rooms, each | 36 | 20 | 13½ | | | |
| | Store-room | 12 | 9½ | 13½ | | | |
| | 9′ verandah in front | 87 | 9 | 8½ | | The store room should be under the main roof. | |
| | (c) Cooking sheds— | | | | | | |
| | 8 blocks, each containing— | | | | | | |
| | 2 sheds, each | 45 | 10 | 9 | 1,213 | A portion 5′ × 5′ in each shed to be enclosed as fuel store | 92 I. I. |
| | For the band 1 shed | 16 | 10 | 9 | 164 | Sheds to be built back to back | |
| | (d) Latrines, 8 of 8 seats each | | | | | See remarks against (i) (b) | |
| | (v) *A battalion in the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | (a) 16 half company barracks, each for— | | | | | | |
| | 2 N. C Os each | 10 | 8 | 12 | 4,302 | See remarks against (iv) | 91-I I. modified |
| | 48 men, 4 rooms, each | 30 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | Verandah in front | 138 | 5 | 8 | | | |
| | Store room | 12 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | (b) Band barrack for— | | | | | | |
| | 1 N C. O. | 10 | 8 | 12 | 3,848 | | |
| | 16 men, 2 rooms, each | 30 | 20 | 1 | | | |
| | Store room | 10 | 8 | 1 | | | |
| | Verandah in front | 71 | 5 | | | | |
| | (c) Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (iv) | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 174 | QUARTERS FOR FOLLOWERS FOR ALL SERVICES. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft | Sq. ft. | | |
| | In blocks as convenient. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains* | | | | | For the plains 120 sq ft. each per married man and 60 sq ft per single man. For the hills 80 and 45 sq ft. respectively; the single men's accommodation being divided into rooms of various sizes to suit the different castes. | 95 I |
| | Married men's quarters . . . | 12 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Single | 6 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Married men's quarters . . . | 8 | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | Single | 4½ | 10 | 9 | | | |
| | (a) Latrines—8 seats per cent of strength. | | | | | See remarks against latrines for married men. | |
| | (iii) *Private followers of a regiment of Indian cavalry,* | | | | | The buildings to be provided at Government expense are intended to house 400 single men, 4 men being accommodated in each of the large rooms and 2 men in each of the smaller ones, the smaller rooms may, however, be used for housing married men if considered desirable by the O. C. regiment. | 91 I. I modified. |
| | 1 block of 4 quarters, each . . | 20 | 12 | 10 | } 2,488 | For sweepers | |
| | 8 quarters, each . . | 10 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | 1 block of 6 quarters, each . . | 20 | 12 | 10 | } 3,725 | For barbers, bhisties and dhobies | |
| | 12 quarters, each . | 10 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | 4 blocks, each of 10 quarters, each . | 20 | 12 | 10 | 3,026 } | For grass-cutters | |
| | 4 blocks, each of 20 quarters, each . | 10 | 12 | 10 | 3,230 } | | |
| 175 | ARMOURER'S SHOP *For a regiment of cavalry, or battalion, in the plains or hills*— | | | | | In the hills, the height of the rooms may be reduced to 12' The length of the boiler trough is to be 3½' internally (not 3¾' as in the T. P.) and the masonry setting beneath it should be one brick 3", and not 1' as shown, the flue should be extended to the entire length of the trough | 109 I. I. |
| | Shop . . . | 20 | 18 | 15 | } 800 | | |
| | Drying room . . | 12 | 6 | 15 | | | |
| | Forge . . . | 11½ | 12 | 15 | | | |
| 176 | ARMOURIES | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry, except Guides cavalry*— | | | | | where safety arm racks are to be given. The S. A. ammunition store should be on the side towards the quarter guard. | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | 4 compartments, each | 20 | 15 | 10 | } 1,690 | | |
| | S. A. ammunition store | 14 | 8 | 10 | | | |
| | (ii) *The Guides cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | 3 compartments, each | 20 | 15 | 10 | } 1,310 | | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | S. A. ammunition store | 14 | 8 | 10 | | | |
| | (iii) *For a Mountain battery*— | | | | | | |
| | One compartment | 24 | 12 | 10 | } 728 | 8' verandah in front . . | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | S. A. ammunition store | 6 | 6 | 8 | | | |
| | (iv) *A battalion*— | | | | | | |
| | 8 compartments (1 per company) each | 15 | 15 | 10 | } 2,100 | | 2 I. I. |
| | S. A. ammunition store | 14 | 8 | 10 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft | Sq. Ft | | |
| | (e) *A detached company S. & M.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 compartment . . | 25 | 15 | 10 | 582 | ... . | 2 I. I. modified |
| | S A ammunition store | 10 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 176-A | BAZAR. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry—* | | | | | | |
| | 10 houses, each . | 20 | 8 | 10 | 4,289 | A courtyard 10′ wide is allowed at the back of each house | |
| | 20 houses, each . . | 10 | 8 | 10 | 4,587 | | |
| | 8′ verandah in front | | | | | | |
| 176-B | CAMEL SHED AND BARRACK FOR CAMEL SOWARS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry—* | | | | | | |
| | Block containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 shed for 8 camels . | 86 | 15 | 12 | 1,602 | The bhoosa khanas to be provided one on each side of camel shed | |
| | 2 bhoosa khanas, each . | 13 | 10 | 12 | 308 | | |
| | Barrack containing— | | | | | 4 equipment stores each 4′ × 5′, to be provided at one end of the room. | 69 I C modified |
| | 1 room for 8 sowars . | 24 | 20 | 13½ | 1,289 | | |
| | 8′ verandah on both sides | | | | | | |
| 177 | CARPENTER'S AND COLLARMAKER'S SHOPS. | | | | | | |
| | *For a mountain battery—* | | | | | | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 20 | 20 | 10 | 1,460 | A 9′ verandah in front. | 85 I.M. B |
| | Collarmaker's shop | 20 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| 178 | DRAINAGE | | | | | Will be carried out by the corps under proper direction, but if masonry drains are required they will be built by the M W S or P. W. D | |
| 178-A | DURBAR SHED. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry—* | | | | | | |
| | 1 open shed . . | 24 | 20 | 10 | 621 | | |
| 178-B | EQUIPMENT STORE AND OFFICE. | | | | | | |
| | *For a detached company S. & M.* | | | | | | |
| | 3 store rooms, each . | 30 | 23 | 13 | 3,602 | A 9′ verandah on two sides of office | |
| | Office . . . . | 30 | 17 | 12 | | | |
| | (d) Latrine . | 2 | seats | | | | |
| 179 | FIRE ENGINE SHED. | see | item | 28 | | | |
| 180 | FORGE | | | | | | |
| | *For a mountain battery—* | | | | | | |
| | Forge . . . | 20 | 20 | 10 | 1,070 | | 84 I. |
| | Store . . . | 8 | 20 | 10 | | | |
| | Shoeing shed | 33 | 9 | 9 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 181 | GRAIN STORE. | Ft | Ft | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *(i) A regiment of cavalry—* 2 rooms, each | 80 | 20 | 12 | 3,818 | To be provided in two blocks | |
| | *(ii) A mountain battery—* Store room | 18 | 16 | 10 | 420 | | |
| 183 | GUN SHED. | | | | | | |
| | *A mountain battery—* Shed | 48 | 24 | 10½ | | 10' verandah in front. | 24A } R. 24B } A. |
| 184 | HARNESS ROOMS. *A mountain battery—* | as in | item | 81 | (vii) | | 29A R.A. |
| 185 | MAGAZINE. *For a mountain battery* | 14 | 14 | 14 | 400 | The remarks against item 83 apply. For Indian Infantry for small arms ammunition, as in item 109. For Indian Cavalry for small arms ammunition, as in item 48. | |
| 185-A | MAGAZINE FOR EXPLOSIVES. | | | | | | |
| | *For a detached company S. & M.* Magazine | 12 | 12 | 10 | 419 | A 6' verandah in front See para. 48. | |
| | Gun cotton store | 7 | 4 | 10 | | | |
| 185-B | NIGHT PICQUET GUARD ROOM *A mountain battery* 1 room | 36 | 12 | 12 | 605 | | |
| 186 | ORDERLY ROOM AND OFFICE *For a regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry* Commanding officer's office | 20 | 18 | 13½ | 3,769 | With a verandah 6½' all round, containing a record room 15' × 7' and a bathroom 7' × 7'. Rent will be assessed under the ordinary rules, subject to a maximum of Rs. 30 per mensem. | |
| | Adjutant's office | 16 | 18 | 13½ | | | |
| | Quartermaster's office | 16 | 18 | 13½ | | | |
| | 4 rooms for squadron or double company commanders, each | 12½ | 12 | 13½ | | | |
| 187 | PARADE GROUND. | no | size | laid | down. | | |
| 188 | PIONEER EQUIPMENT STORES. *For pioneer battalions only—* Store-room | 40 | 18 | 9½ | 1,390 | A 10' verandah on one side only. See remarks against item 176. | |
| 189 | PIONEER WORKSHOP. Shed | 60 | 20 | 12 | 2,545 | For Pioneer battalions only. To be constructed by the corps, where practicable, under contract. | 38 I. I. |
| | Room for carpenter's tools | 12 | 20 | 12 | | | |
| | Room for smith's tools | 12 | 9½ | 12 | | | |
| | Material store | 12 | 9½ | 12 | | | |
| | Room for n. c. o. in charge | 12 | 10 | 12 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft. | Ft. | Sq ft. | | |
| 190 | QUARTER GUARD AND CELLS AND QUARTERMASTER'S STORES | | | | | Existing quartermaster's stores are not to be enlarged unless absolutely necessary, reasons [illegible] | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 12 men | 36 | 16 | 12 | 2,300 | | |
| | Cells, 2 each . . | 10 | 10 | 12 | | guards, except under very special circumstances to be fully reported. Each man of the guard is to receive 48 sq. feet. | |
| | Quartermaster's stores, 2 rooms, each . | 16 | 10½ | 12 | | | |
| | (ii) *A mountain battery in the plains or hills*— | | | | | | |
| | Guard room . . | 28 | 12 | 12 | 2,200 | For the Indian personnel of heavy batteries R. G. A., guard room 14′ × 14′ for 1 n. c. o. and 3 men, and a lock-up 14′ × 10′ with 8′ verandah in front should be given. If convenient, this accommodation may be provided in the same block as another building. | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | Lock-up . . | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Cells, 2 each . . | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's store, 2 rooms . | 16 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | (iii) *A battalion, Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Meerut and Lucknow Divisions, Kohat, Bannu, and Derajat Bdes., in the plains or hills*— | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 15 men . . | 48 | 16 | 12 | 4,000 | This includes accommodation for mobilization stores. | 2 I. I. |
| | Lock up (2 prisoners) | 16 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Cells, 2 each . . | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Quartermaster's stores— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room . . | 16 | 14 | 12 | | | |
| | 1 " . . . | 16 | 23 | 12 | | | |
| | 1 " . . | 16 | 30 | 12 | | | |
| | (iv) *A battalion, Secunderabad Division.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 15 men | 48 | 16 | 12 | 3,620 | | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | Lock-up (2 prisoners) | 16 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Cells and stores . | as | in | (iii) | | | |
| | (v) *A battalion, in stations under the Bombay Government.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room for 15 men | 48 | 16 | 12 | 3,560 | | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | Lock-up (2 prisoners) | 16 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Cells and stores . . | as | in | (iii) | | | |
| | (vi) *A detached company S. & M.* | | | | | | |
| | Guard room . . | 33 | 16 | 12 | 2,425 | An 8′ verandah in front of the whole building. | 2 I. I. modified. |
| | Lock-up . . | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | Cells, 2 each . . | 10 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| | Store room . . | 24 | 12 | 12 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 191 | REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT BUILDINGS. | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | *Only for regiments at Abbottabad, Bannu, Dera Ghazi Khan, Dera Ismail Khan, Kohat and Mardan—* | | | | | | |
| | *(i) Bhoosa shed.* | | | | | Only an enclosure necessary where 'Bhussars' can be constructed. | |
| | *(ii) Godown for camel gear.* | | | | | According to actual requirements, and to be built at the graving rukbs if desired | |
| | *(iii) Godown for mule gear.* | | | | | According to actual requirements, allowing 6 square feet floor area per set of harness. | |
| | *(iv) Quarters for transport followers and kahars—* | | | | | According to actual requirements as the numbers vary. | |
| | Jemadars, each 1 room | 10 | 10 | ... | ... | Quarters to be built in blocks allowing married quarters for | |
| | Dafadars „ 1 „ | 8 | 10 | ... | ... | 10 per cent Verandahs 5' wide to be given in all cases. | |
| | Married men, each 1 room | 12 | 10 | ... | ... | Walls to be of sun-dried brick, roofs of mud on matting over steel joists | |
| | Single men, each 50 square feet. | | | | | | |
| | *(v) Standings for mules* | | | | | To be constructed by the transport establishment | |
| | *(vi) Transport guard room—* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room for 7 men | 21 | 16 | 12 | 690 | 5' verandah in front. | |
| 192 | RIFLE RANGE. *A regiment of cavalry or a battalion or detached company S. & M* | | | | | See para 49. For a detached company S. and M., only to be provided in cases where no range exists or where an existing range cannot be utilised. | 49 A to C, B I. |
| 194 | SCHOOL | | | | | | |
| | *(i) A regiment of cavalry* | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 36 | 20 | 12½ | 1,320 | Recessed shelves to be provided giving a length of 12' in shelves. | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | | |
| | *(ii) A regiment of infantry* | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms, each | 20 | 25 | 12½ | 1,840 | See remarks against (i). | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | | |
| 195 | SHEDS FOR TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION | | | | | | |
| | *For a detached company S. & M.—* | | | | | | |
| | Open shed for storing spars and bridging materials | 50 | 15 | 12 | 2,054 | To be built in one block | |
| | Shed for instructional purposes | 50 | 15 | 12 | | | |
| | Grain and bhoosa store | 14 | 10 | 12 | | | |
| 196 | STABLES | | | | | The sanction of the G. of I. is required. | |
| | *(i) For a 10-pr. gun battery—* | | | | | The number of animals is:— Ponies 6; Ordnance mules 153; Baggage „ 80; TOTAL 239 | |
| | 2 stables, each for 80 mules, each— | | | | | | |
| | 4 compartments, each for 20 mules, each | 140 | 12 | 7½ | 10,190 | | |
| | Central passage | 232 | 4 | .. | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length | Breadth | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft | Ft | Sq Ft | | |
| 196 | STABLES—*contd* | | | | | | |
| | 1 stable for 78 mules— | | | | | | |
| | 2 compartments each for 20 mules, each | 140 | 12 | 7½ | 9,940 | | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 19 mules, each | 133 | 12 | 7½ | | | |
| | Central passage | 276 | 4 | ... | | | |
| | (ii) *For a 7-pr. gun battery*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 stables each for 70 mules— | | | | | The number of animals is :— Ponies . . . 5; Ordnance mules . 127; Baggage „ . 80; TOTAL . 212 | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 16 mules, each | 126 | 12 | 7½ | 8,930 | | |
| | 2 compartments, each for 17 mules, each | 11[illegible] | 12 | 7½ | | | |
| | Central passage | 24[illegible] | 4 | ... | | | |
| | 1 stable for 72 mules— | | | | | | |
| | 4 compartments, each for 18 mules, each | 126 | 12 | 7½ | 9,180 | | |
| | Central passage | 25[illegible] | 4 | . | | | |
| | (iii) *For a regiment of cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | 4 stables each for 78 horses each | 292½ | 14 | . | 11,173 | For each squadron 154 stalls Each stall to be 14′ × 7½′. | 18 B. C |
| | Central passage | 29[illegible] | 4 | ... | | | |
| | 4 stables, each for 76 horses, each | 285 | 14 | ... | 10,837 | Stalls to be arranged in two rows with a central passage 4′ wide. | |
| | Central passage | 286½ | 4 | | | | |
| 196-A | STORE ROOMS | | | | | | |
| | (i) *For a regiment of cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | 1 room | 45 | 20 | 12 | 1,104 | | |
| 197 | VETERINARY HOSPITAL (OR HORSE INFIRMARY) | | | | | | |
| | (i) *A regiment of cavalry*— | | | | | | |
| | 2 rooms, each | 13 | 9 | 13 | 5,990 | Boilers required for boiling grain are to be supplied and maintained by the M W S. 6½′ verandah on three sides Jhamps are also allowed when considered absolutely necessary by the veterinary officer | 103 I. C. |
| | 4 compartments, each | 25½ | 12 | 13 | | | |
| | 2 sleeping rooms „ | 13 | 9 | 13 | | | |
| | 4 loose boxes „ | 12 | 8 | 14 | | | |
| | 2 „ „ „ | 17½ | 2 | 13 | | | |
| | Central passage | 112½ | 4 | 16½ | | | |
| | Isolation block containing— | | | | | | |
| | 1 box | 14 | 14 | 15½ | 536 | A 5½′ verandah on two sides, with a store room 5½′ × 6′ in one verandah | |
| | (ii) *A mountain battery*— | | | | | Height at eaves 7′, sides open, walls at ends In some stations it may be necessary to give side walls and doors for the boxes and stalls | |
| | 6 mule standings, each | 12 | 7 | 10 | 1,300 | | |
| | 4 loose boxes each | 12 | 7 | 10 | | | |
| | *Veterinary store* „ | 13 | 9 | 0 | | | |
| | Central passage | 42 | 4 | 10½ | | | |
| 198 | WELLS OR WATER-SUPPLY (WITH TROUGHS FOR ANIMALS AS REQUIRED). | | | | | The maximum number of wells for a regiment of cavalry or a battalion would be 5, i.e., 1 for each squadron or double company and 1 for the hospital; for a mountain battery no scale is laid down. Each well should have a broad platform for washing | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 201 | ENCLOSURE WALL OR FENCE. | | | | | As required, a wire fence as being less costly is suitable. Not generally given in the hills. | |
| 202 | HOSPITAL GUARD-ROOM. *In the plains or hills: For a regiment of cavalry, a mountain battery, or battalion* | | | | | Is not now usually required. The G. O. C. will decide as to the necessity for its provision. | |
| | Room for 4 men | 16 | 12 | 12 | 490 | | |
| 203 | MORTUARY. *In the plains or hills. For a regiment of cavalry, a mountain battery, or a battalion—* | | | | | A simple enclosed shed, with a bracket and hook for suspending a spring balance on. | |
| | A room | 12 | 12 | ... | 240 | | |
| 204 | QUARTERS FOR SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEONS. *In the hills or plains* (i) *Senior or 1st grade sub-assistant surgeon:—* | | | | | Two sub-assistant surgeons are authorized for each regiment of cavalry or infantry and one for mountain battery or detached company S. and M. In the hills the height of the main rooms will be reduced to 9', and if the site will not admit of it the courtyard may be omitted. | |
| | 1 Room | 16 | 12 | 13½ | 738 | | 33 |
| | 1 " | 12 | 12 | 13½ | | | |
| | 8' verandah in front | 29½ | 8 | ... | | | |
| | Cookhouse | 6 | 6 | 8 | 59 | An open courtyard 29½' x 17½' containing the cookhouse and bath room to be provided | |
| | Bath-room | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 32 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 60 | | |
| | (ii) *2nd or 3rd grade sub-assistant surgeon:—* | | | | | | |
| | 1 Room | 16 | 12 | 13½ | 433 | | 33 |
| | 8' verandah in front | 16 | 8 | .. | | | |
| | Cook-house | 6 | 6 | 8 | 59 | An open courtyard 32' x 16½' containing the cookhouse and bath room to be provided. | |
| | Bath-room | 4 | 4 | 7½ | 32 | | |
| | Latrine | 6 | 5 | 7½ | 60 | | |
| 205 | QUARTERS FOR HOSPITAL SERVANTS (i) *In the plains* | | | | | For scale see A. T. of the unit. One-third are to be provided for as married men and two-thirds as single men; the quarters for the latter should be divided into rooms to meet the different castes. If the single men's accommodation cannot be combined, it may be necessary to increase the size somewhat. | |
| | For each married man, a separate quarter | 12 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | For each single man, floor area | 6 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | For each married man, a separate quarter | 10 | 8 | 8 | ... | | |
| | For each single man, floor area | 5 | 10 | 8 | | | |
| 206 | QUARTERS FOR WARD ORDERLIES. *For a regiment of cavalry, a mountain battery, or a battalion.* | | | | | Only to be provided at the discretion of the O. C. the station when the hospital is at a considerable distance from the lines. | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 married man's quarter | 12 | 10 | 10 | 410 | | |
| | Room for 3 single men. | 18 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | 1 married man's quarter | 10 | 10 | 8 | 380 | | |
| | Room for 3 single men | 15 | 10 | 8 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 207 | KAHARS' HUT. | | | | | | |
| | *For a regiment of cavalry, mountain battery, or battalion or wing.* | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 12 | 10 | 360 | To be built near the quarter-guard. | |
| | (ii) *In the hills.* | | | | | | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 10 | 8 | 320 | Ditto do. | |
| | (iii) *For a detached company S. & M.*— | | | | | | |
| | Hut for 4 kahars | 20 | 12 | 10 | 360 | To be built near the quarter-guard. | |
| 208 | STOVES FOR BURNING DEJECTA. | as | in | item | 162 | | |
| 209 | WELL AND WASHING PLATFORM. | | | | | Should have a broad and well raised platform, but without roof and screen wall for washing purposes A separate well for drinking purposes is not usually required. Water will usually be laid on in the hills | |
| | LASCARS' QUARTERS. | | | | | | |
| 210 | QUARTERS FOR LASCARS (HIGHER GRADE). | | | | | | |
| | (i) For each man 2 rooms each with a 6' verandah | 12 | 10 | 13½ | | Authorized for serangs, tindals, clerks, and 1st class mistris of the S. M. M establishment. | |
| | (ii) For each man 1 room with a 6' verandah | 12 | 10 | 13½ | | Authorized for 2nd class mistris of the S. M. M. establishment. | |
| 211 | QUARTERS FOR LASCARS (LOWER GRADE) | | | | | Authorized for marine, coast defence and lower grade lascars of the S. M. M Married quarters are to be provided for 10 per cent of the strength. On Butchers' Island 80 sq ft. per man in separate huts is allowed as a minimum. | |
| | (i) For each married man, 1 room | 12 | 10 | 13½ | | | |
| | (ii) For each single man, floor area | 6 | 10 | 13½ | | | |
| | SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS. | | | | | | |
| 212 | BAKERY. | | | | | | 65 S. & T. |
| | (i) *Bread store.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of— | | | | | | |
| | 300 men and under | 14 | 14 | ... | 310 | All windows to open inwards and to be fitted with fine galvanised wire netting Bread racks should consist of stone uprights, with shelves of galvanised wire netting 2' wide and 1½' apart | |
| | 300 to 700 men | 16 | 16 | ... | 330 | | |
| | 700 to 1,000 " | 18 | 18 | ... | 460 | | |
| | 1,000 to 1,400 " | 20 | 18 | ... | 510 | | |
| | 1,400 to 2,000 " | 20 | 20 | ... | 550 | | |
| | (ii) *Wheat or flour store.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of— | | | | | | |
| | 300 men and under | 14 | 14 | 10 | 310 | Intended for 1 month's consumption. | |
| | 300 to 700 men | 16 | 16 | 10 | 330 | | |
| | 700 to 1,000 " | 20 | 18 | 10 | 510 | | |
| | 1,000 to 1,400 " | 25 | 18 | 10 | 610 | | |
| | 1,400 to 2,000 " | 30 | 20 | 10 | 790 | | |
| | (iii) *Shed for cleaning wheat.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of— | | | | | | |
| | 300 men and under | 16 | 14 | 10 | 304 | When flour is received from an out-station mill, this shed will not be required. It should have open archways on one side. | |
| | 300 to 700 men | 16 | 16 | 10 | 350 | | |
| | 700 to 1,000 " | 20 | 18 | 10 | 510 | | |
| | 1,000 to 1,400 " | 25 | 18 | 10 | 610 | | |
| | 1,400 to 2,000 " | 30 | 20 | 10 | 790 | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| | BAKERY—*contd.* | | | | | | |
| 212 | (iv) *Bullock shed.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of 1,500— | | | | | | |
| | Shed for bullocks | 250 | 12 | 9 | 3,930 | Should be a semi-permanent structure. | |
| | (v) *Office.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of— | | | | | | |
| | 300 men and under | 15 | 12 | ... | 200 | | |
| | 300 to 700 men | 20 | 12 | ... | 360 | | |
| | 700 to 1,200 „ | 25 | 12 | ... | 440 | | |
| | 1,200 to 2,000 „ | 30 | 12 | ... | 520 | | |
| | (vi) *Open shed* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of 1,500— | | | | | | |
| | Shed with 8 ovens | 10 | 18½ | 10 | 2,490 | For method of calculating the number of ovens required see T. P. 66. The ovens (2' 9" high) should be in pairs with a furnace [illegible] | |
| | (vii) *Covered passage.* From ovens to the kneading room. | | | | | prevent the cold air affecting the bread before it is baked. | |
| | (viii) *Soojee store* | no size given | | | | Would only be required in certain parts of India. | |
| | (ix) *Kneading room.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of 1,500 men— | | | | | | |
| | Kneading room | 40 | 20 | 10 | } 1,440 | For method of calculating the size required, see the T. P. | 66 8 & T. |
| | Yeast „ | 12 | 8 | 9 | } | | |
| | Verandah „ | 27½ | 8 | 9 | } | | |
| | (x) *Fuel store.* | | | | | Half a month's supply (400 maunds). Size will vary according to the amount to be stored and strength of garrison | |
| | For a garrison of 1,500 men— | | | | | | |
| | Shed | 20 | 12 | 9 | 300 | | |
| | (xi) *Well or water-supply* | | | | | 1 for each bakery. | |
| | (xii) *Enclosure.* | | | | | | |
| | For a garrison of— | | | | | | |
| | 300 men and under | 120 | 100 | | | | |
| | 300 to 700 men | 150 | 130 | | | | |
| | 700 to 1,000 „ | 200 | 150 | | | | |
| | 1,000 to 1,400 „ | 250 | 190 | | | | |
| | 1,400 to 2,000 „ | 250 | 200 | | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. ft. | | |
| 213 | CATTLE AND SHEEP YARDS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *Cattle shed.* | | | | | | |
| | Shed for 40 cattle | 72 | 22 | 10 | 1,920 | The sheds should be of temporary construction with impermeable floors Eight bullocks or forty sheep are sufficient for one day's supply for 1,000 men | 2 B, S. & T. |
| | (ii) *Sheep shed.* Shed for 200 sheep | same | as | above | 1,920 | | |
| | (iii) *Yard for cattle and sheep* | no | size | laid | down | Mud walls 5' high all round. | |
| | (iv) *Yard for fodder* | | ditto | | | Ditto ditto. | |
| | (v) *Well with watering trough.* | | | | | | 126 B C. |
| | (vi) *General enclosure* | no | size | laid | down | Plenty of space should be allowed for the cattle to move about in. | |
| 213-A | GUARD ROOM. (i) *For bullock transport*— | | | | | To be built in the same block as quartermaster's stores. | |
| | Guard room | 14 | 15 | 12 | 500 | | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | For 3 to 4 or 5 to 6 half troops. | |
| 213-B | OFFICE (i) *For bullock transport*— | | | | | To be built in the same block as quartermaster's store. | |
| | 1 room | 10 | 15 | 13½ | 428 | For 3 to 4 or 5 to 6 half-troops | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | | |
| 213-C | QUARTERMASTER'S STORES. (i) *For bullock transport*— | | | | | To be built in the same block as guard room. | |
| | (a) For 3 to 4 half troops— Store room for— Half mounting clothing stock and repairing gear | 10 | 15 | 12 | 704 | | |
| | Grain store | 10 | 15 | 12 | | | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | | |
| | (b) For 5 to 6 half troops— Store room for— Half mounting clothing stock and repairing gear | 15 | 15 | 12 | 991 | | |
| | Grain store | 15 | 15 | 12 | | | |
| | 10' verandah in front | | | | | | |
| 213-D | SICK LINES. (i) *For bullock transport*— | | | | | | |
| | (a) For 3 to 4 half troops— Pharmacy | 10 | 10 | 12 | 616 | | |
| | Open shed, with standings for 4 animals, each | 12 | 7 | 10 | | | |
| | (b) For 5 to 6 half troops— Pharmacy | 12 | 12 | 12 | 878 | | |
| | Open shed, with standings for 6 animals, each | 12 | 7 | 10 | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 214 | STORE ROOMS | | | | | Each case requires the sanction of the G. of I. | |
| | *(i) Store room for transport gear* | no | size | laid | down | Saddle rooms should be included in gear stores. | |
| | *(ii) Store room for kerosine oil* | | | ditto | | | |
| | *(iii) Store room for malt liquor* | | | ditto | | Imported malt liquor is to be stored in well built rooms with pucca floors, sloped to carry off the water. At hill stations, this is unnecessary. | |
| | *(iv) Store room for rum* | | | | | Ditto ditto. | |
| 215 | INFIRMARIES FOR TRANSPORT ANIMALS. | | | | | Each case requires the sanction of the G. of I. Accommodation should be provided for 10 per cent of the strength | |
| 216 | TRANSPORT OFFICE. | | | | | Requires the sanction of the G of I. | |
| 217 | SHEDS FOR TRANSPORT CARTS. | | | | | For scale see A. T. Transport. Extreme width of a cart is 5' 10" and length, including poles, 13' 8", but poles can overlap. | |
| 218 | SHEDS FOR BREAD CARTS. | | | | | | |
| | For one cart | 18 | 10 | 11 | 290 | Sheds for bread carts are authorized; 1 cart should be allowed per regiment or detachment. | |
| 219 | SHEDS FOR MEAT CARTS. | | | | | | |
| | Same as for bread carts | ... | ... | ... | 290 | Same as above. | |
| 220 | SHEDS FOR BULLOCKS FOR BREAD AND MEAT CARTS. | | | | | | |
| | Space per bullock | 12 | 6 | ... | ... | 2 bullocks to each cart. | |
| 221 | SLAUGHTER HOUSE AND YARD. | | | | | | |
| | *(i) Slaughter stand* | | | | | A pucca platform 15' wide, length varying according to requirements, raised a few inches above ground level and sloping into a shallow saucer drain about 2' wide and 1' deep, running into a pucca tank outside the enclosure | 70 S. & T. |
| | *(ii) The gallows* | | | | | C[illegible] whole length of the gallows connecting with the pucca tank outside. | |
| | *(iii) The meat hanging house.* | | | | | Should be built near the slaughter stand in a corner of the enclosure, with a door in the outside wall for the issue of the meat. Width 16', height 15', and length according to number of carcasses to be stored allowing 3' for each bullock and 1' for each sheep. Shed to be well ventilated, open in front, with windows in the back wall. Gallows to be given in the meat shed and a pucca floor and drain communicating with the same reservoir outside. | |
| | *(v) Cess-pools and offal pits* | ... | .. | ... | ... | The reservoir mentioned above is intended merely as a temporary receptacle, and it is necessary that blood and offal should be removed to a distance | |
| | *(v) Well.* | | | | | | |
| | *(vi) Enclosure wall* | ... | ... | ... | ... | As required. | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft. | Ft. | Ft. | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 222 | WELL FOR TRANSPORT LINES. | | | | | Drinking trough will be required. | 126 B |
| 223 | WORKSHOPS | ... | ... | ... | .. | To be built in the same block as quartermaster's store. | |
| | (a) For 3 to 4 half troops— | | | | | | |
| | Blacksmith's shop | 20 | 15 | 12 | 1,279 | To be open in front. A store 8′ × 6′ for tools to be provided in a corner of each shop. | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 20 | 15 | 12 | | | |
| | 10′ verandah in front. | | | | | | |
| | (b) For 5 to 6 half troops— | | | | | | |
| | Blacksmith's shop | 30 | 15 | 12 | 1,854 | For other units the sanction of Government of India is required. | |
| | Carpenter's shop | 30 | 15 | 12 | | | |
| | 10′ verandah in front. | | | | | | |
| | DAIRY FARM BUILDINGS. | | | | | | |
| 224 | MANAGER'S, ASSISTANT MANAGER'S, OVERSEER'S AND ASSISTANT OVERSEER'S QUARTERS— | | | | | | |
| | (Warrant or n. c. o. on unattached list) | ... | ... | ... | ... | The provision of quarters will be governed by A. R., I., Vol. II, para. 443. If the manager or overseer is a warrant or n. c. o. on the unattached list, he is entitled to Class D. quarters as in item 10 with subsidiary buildings, except stable, which latter will be provided with the other farm buildings. | |
| 225 | OFFICE. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains.* | | | | | | |
| | Manager's room | 3 units | | 15 | ... | 9′ verandah in front, the unit of accommodation for the plains is 72 square feet. For all offices minimum of three rooms to be given. | |
| | Clerk's room | 1 unit per clerk and 1 unit for exnpansion. | | 15 | ... | | |
| | Record room | 2 units | | 15 | [illegible] | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills* | | | | | | |
| | Manager's room | 3 units | | 12 | ... | 6′ verandah in front. The unit of accommodation for the hills is 48 square feet. For all offices a minimum of two rooms to be given. | |
| | Clerk's and record room | 1 unit per clerk, 2 units for records and 1 unit for expansion. | | 12 | ... | | |
| 226 | DAIRY OR BUTTER FACTORY. | according to local conditions | | | | | |

| Item No. | Buildings. | Length. | Breadth. | Height. | Plinth area, approximate. | Remarks. | Type plan and series. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ft | Ft. | Ft | Sq. Ft. | | |
| 227 | QUARTERS FOR EUROPEAN DAIRYMEN, EUROPEAN CATTLE YARD OVERSEERS. | | | | | | |
| | (i) *In the plains*— | | | | | | |
| | Each, 1 room | 14 | 14 | 14 | 1,225 | With 9' verandah all round containing 1 bath-room 8' × 8' and 1 godown 8' × 8'. | |
| | Subsidiary buildings— *Cook-house for each* | 10 | 10 | 9½ | 170 | Sleeping accommodation should be given in two rooms. When more than three men are employed at a farm the accommodation should be provided on the following scale:— 90 sq feet per man in dormitory. Dining room, 12' × 20'. Lavatory with two or more bathing compartments. 2 godowns, each 8' × 8'. 1 cookhouse, 10' × 10'. 2 servants' quarters, each 12' × 10'. | |
| | Servant's quarter for each | 10 | 10 | 9 | 155 | | |
| | (ii) *In the hills*— Each, 1 room | 14 | 14 | 12 | ... | Clerestory windows to be given. With 9' verandah all round containing 1 bath-room 8' × 8' and 1 godown 8' × 8'. | |
| | Subsidiary buildings | as | in | (i) | ... | Clerestory windows to be given | |
| 228 | WATER SUPPLY | ... | ... | .. | ... | At stations where a pipe water supply has been installed, water will be laid on to the dairy farm, wherever feasible. Troughs to be provided for animals as required, with a pucka platform, 9 ft. wide, round the troughs. | |
| 229 | ROADS | | | | | Main roads to be metalled. | |
| | GRASS FARM BUILDINGS. | | | | | | |
| 230 | MANAGER'S, ASSISTANT MANAGER'S, OVERSEER'S AND ASSISTANT OVERSEER'S QUARTERS. | as i | n ite | m 2 | 24 | | |
| 231 | OFFICE | as i | n ite | m 2 | 25 (i) and (ii) | | |
| 232 | GODOWN | size | according | to local | conditions. | | |
| 233 | WATER SUPPLY | | | | | Should usually be obtained from wells. | |

# INDEX.


Paras.

A

**Accidents** to be reported . 49
**Accommodation—**
area, contents, and use of each room, to be painted on the door . . . 59
British hospitals in the hills . . . Appx. V—59
British hospitals in the plains . . . Appx. V—58
British troops in the hills . Appx. V—10
„ „ „ plains Appx. V - 9
contagious disease wards . Appx. V—67
Indian troops . Appx. V—70—71
officers' hospital wards . Appx. V—65
**Accounts—**
compilation of, by accountants . . . . . 16
orders affecting, to be sent to E. Accts. M. W. . 7
**Accountants—**
duties of . . . . 16
posting by E. Accts M. W. . 9
transfer by C G . . 9
**A. C. R. E.—**
duties . . . . . 10
power in regard to allowances . . . . . 41
powers of approval of estimates . . . . . 104
**Allowances—**
conveyance . . . . 41
field service, to civilians . 42
local . . . . . Appx. II
upper subordinates, subject to C. S. Regs. . . . 33
outfit, to an overseer . 23
powers of C. R. E. regarding . . . . . 40
powers of A. C. R. E. regarding . . . . 41
presidency . 39 and Appx. II
presidency house-rent 39 and Appx. II
sub-divisional . . . 11, 14
travelling, of military upper subordinates . 33
travelling, powers of C. R. E to pass . . . 40
travelling, powers of A. C. R. E. to pass . . 41
**Appointments—**
*acting, of officers* . . 3, 9
overseers on probation . 25
officers, subordinates, clerks, etc. . . . . Appx. I
supernumerary R. E. officers . . . . . 3
upper subordinates . . 22

Paras.

**Apprentices—**
from the T. C. E. College . 23
vacancies reserved for . 24
**Arm Racks—**
authorised as fixtures . Appx. V—82
**Assessment**—of rent . 76
**Attendance, Medical—**
for establishment . . 47
for works . . . 48

B

**Barracks—**
band . . . . Appx. V—13
double-storied . . Appx. V—11
in the hills . . . Appx. V—10
„ plains . . . Appx. V— 9
**Barrack furniture—**
*store* . . . . Appx. V—52
store-rooms . . . Appx. V—15
**Barrack Department—**
appointment, promotion, scale and rank . . Appx. I
departmental grading . 29
duties of . . . . 13
promotions of warrant and N.-C. Os. . . . 28
recruitment . . . 30
**Bazars—**
boundaries to be marked . 53
**Bench marks**—in cantonments . . . . . 54
**Boundaries—**
of cantonments, bazars, and military land . 53
**Bridge estimates—**
details required . . 108
**Buildings—**
additions to officers' quarters . . . . 77
alterations to, within defence works . . 93
application for remission of rent . . . . 85
area, contents, and use of each room, to be painted on the door . . 59
authorized designs to be used . . . . 58
cost of maintenance . 121
deviations from standard designs . . . . 58
estimates for repair of . 121
exemption from rent . 85
exposed, to have lightning-conductors . . . 70
grass and dairy farm . Appx. V—83
hired for troops . . 64
improvements to officers' quarters . . .

Paras.

**Buildings**—*concld.*
- inflammable materials prohibited . . 68
- lent to volunteers . . 66
- notice of work on, to be given . . . . 67
- numbering of . . . 59
- re-appropriation of . . 63
- record plans to be kept . 61
- remission of rent for uninhabitable . . . 84
- rent of, hired as quarters . 81
- rent of, let to a private person . . . . 83
- rent to be assessed by C. R. E. . . . . 76
- responsibility for condition of . . . . 10
- return of public . . 60
- standard designs of . 58
- standard measurements of 122
- taxes on, charged to "repairs" . . . 121
- useless, sale or demolition of 63
- vacant, may be lent to public bodies or a local government . . . 62
- vacant, tenants for . . 82

**Burmese**—examination in . 36

**Butts**—construction and repair of . . . 71

C

**C. R. Engineer**—
- duties of . . . . 5
- powers in regard to allowances . . . . 40
- powers of approval to estimates . . . . 104

**C. S. Regs.**—
- civilians subject to . . 33
- military upper subordinates, allowances under . . 33

**Canteen** . . . . Appx. V—40

**Cantonments**—
- boundaries to be marked . 53
- datum level and bench marks . . . . 54
- drainage of . . . . 55

**Cantonment roads**—
- classification of . . 57
- opening of new . . 56
- closing of old . . . 56

**Cash**—charge of, by S. D. officers . . . . 12

**Cashiers**—
- security deposit necessary . Appx. I

**Casualties**—
- civilians, to be reported . . . 49

**Ceiling cloths**—
- where given . . . Appx. V—22
- serjeants' messes . . Appx. V—30

**Civil works**—see "Works, civil."

**Civilians**—
- casualties to be reported . 49
- field service allowance to . 43
- leave to . . . 37
- misconduct of . . . 37
- resignation or exchange while under suspension . 45, 46

**Civilians**—*concld.*
- subject to C. S. Regs. . 33
- suspension of . . . 45

**Classes**—
- *of subordinates' quarters* . Appx. V—6

**Classification**—
- cantonment roads . . 57

**Clearance zones**—
- works on . . . 98

***Clerical establishment***—
- See "Establishments".

**Commission**—
- for work prohibited . . 43
- officer appointed as an arbitrator . . . . 43

**Commissioned and warrant officers**—
- scale and qualifications for military promotion . . 21

***Commodes***—
- for women and children Appx. V—28

**Completion certificates** . 117
- on requisition . 115, 116, 117

**Completion reports** . 115, 116

**Conductors**—
- lightning, where given . 70

**Contagious disease wards** . . . Appx. V—67

**Contingencies**—allowance for . . . . 105

**Contribution works**—
- See "Works, contribution."

**Cook-houses**—
- design of . . . Appx. V—23
- family quarters . . Appx. V—21

**Corporals' room** . . Appx. V—33

**Cricket ground**—size of . Appx. V—51

**Cupboards**—
- in hospitals . . . Appx. V—64
- where provided . . Appx. V—20

D

**D. G., M. W.**—
- duties and inspections . 4
- information from E. Accts. M. W. . . . 8
- powers of approval to estimates . . . . 104
- powers of sanction to unauthorised additions and improvements to officers' quarters . . 77

**Danger buildings** . . Appx. V—77

**Datum levels**—
- in a cantonment . . . 54

**Deaths of Civilians**—
- to be reported . . . 49

**Defence works**—
- alterations to buildings within . . . . 99
- construction of buildings in . [illegible]
- proposals for . . [illegible]
- railway, construction of

**Demolition**—
- of useless

Paras.

**Design—**
barracks in the hills . . Appx. V—10
" " plans . . Appx. V—9
contagious disease wards . Appx. V—67
cook-houses . . . Appx. V—33
detention rooms . . Appx. V—34
family quarters . . Appx. V—17
hospitals . . . Appx. V—60
latrines . . . Appx. V—27
lavatories . . . Appx. V—25
officers' quarters . . Appx. V—1
rifle ranges . . Appx. V—49
subordinates' quarters . Appx. V—6
subsidiary buildings . Appx. V—4
urinaries . . . Appx. V—29
wells . . . Appx. V—80

**Designs—**
furniture . . . 91
standard, of buildings . . 55

**Detention rooms** . . Appx. V—34

**Deviations—**
from furniture designs . . 91
" standard designs, prohibited . . . 4, 10, 55

**Dining halls** . . Appx. V—9 & 10

**Duties—**
accountants . . . 16
A. C. R. E. . . . 10
barrack department . . 13
C. R. E. . . . 5
D. G., M. W. . . . 4
M. W. S. . . . 1
storekeepers . . . 15
upper subordinates . . 12
young officers . . . 18

E

receipt of . . .

**Encamping grounds—**
artillery ranges, maintenance of
details of . . . 71
repairs of wells of . . Appx. V—76
125

**Establishment—**
classification of
employment of, is departmental except for R. E. officers . 2
medical attendance for . . 2
" " " works charged to . 47
movements to be reported . 48
of units, scales of . . 82
postings and transfers of . Appx. V—8
work—object and composition of . 9
work—power to engage . 111
" —to be allowed for in estimates . 111
scale, grades, pay, appointment, promotion of . 105

**Estimates—** . . Appx. I.
bridge, details required
civil works . . . 108
102

**Estimates**—*contd.*
contingencies to be allowed for . . . [illegible]
contribution works . . [illegible]
excess on, necessitating revised estimate . . 114
excess on, explained on completion report . 113, [illegible]
forms . . . . 106
furniture . . . [illegible]
information of progress on [illegible]
plans to accompany . . [illegible]
powers of approval of M. W. officers . . 104
preparation and sanction of 94, [illegible]
repairs, preparation of . 113
" when sanction for exceeds . . . 121
revised . . . 114
road, details required . [illegible]
" repairs . . . [illegible]
supplementary . . . 114
work establishment to be included . . . 105

**Examinations—**
and colloquial languages of upper subordinate . [illegible]

**Exchanges—**
civilians under suspension . [illegible]
upper subordinates . . [illegible]

F

**Family—**
hospitals . . . Appx. V—[illegible]
quarters design of . . Appx. V—17
" scale of . . Appx. V—19
" cook houses for . Appx. V—34

**Fanlights**—in hospitals . . Appx. V—64

Under item "FANLIGHTS—in hospitals......Appx. V—64" second column on page 125 add "FIELD SERVICE—Liability of civilians for ...... 33-A" in [illegible]

**Funds for works—**
not transferable . . . 97

**Furniture—**
annual register and verification of
designs . . . 92
established scale of . . 91
estimates . . . 90
manufacture and charge of . 100
powers of M. W. officers regarding . 13
reserve . . . 104
rules same as for stock stores . . . Appx. III 127

**Forge—**
blacksmiths . . . Appx. V—22
voluntary . . . Appx. V—44

**Followers' hospital—** . Appx. V—41
departmental . . . Appx. V—69

G

**Gardens**—soldiers, irrigation of

**Gazetted Rank—** . . . 73
conferment on civilian subordinates . Appx. I, 2, Note 7

Paras.

## H

**Hills—**
accommodation for British troops in . . . Appx V—10
sites of barracks in . Appx. V—12
**Hindustani**—examinations . 35
**Hire**—buildings for troops . 64
**Hooks**—for fire buckets . 69
**Hospitals—**
British, in the hills . . Appx. V—59
" " plains . . Appx. V—58
" scale of . . Appx V—57
" cupboards, shelves, etc. . . Appx. V—64
" design of . . Appx. V—60
" fire-places in . . Appx. V—63
" officers' wards in . Appx. V—65
for contagious disease . Appx. V—67
for departmental followers . Appx. V—69
wire gauze doors and windows . . . . Appx. V—68

## I

**Incinerators** . . Appx V—80
**Indian cavalry—**
accommodation . . Appx. V—71
**Indian soldiers—**
on the U. L pay, service, leave and pension . . 34
**Indian troops—**
accommodation . . Appx. V—71
**Inspections—**
by the C. R. E. . . 6
" D. G., M. W. . . 4
**Institute—**
authorized accommodation . Appx. V—37
**Inflammable materials—**
prohibited . . . 68
water tanks for buildings of . . . . 69
**Inspection houses** . . 65
**Irrigation**—soldiers' gardens . . . . 73

## J

**Joining time—**
military upper subordinates subject to C. S. Regs. . 33

## L

**Lamp rods—** . . Appx. V—21
**Land—**
for troops sidings . . 100
military, boundaries to be marked . . . 53
military, occupation by civil department . . 52
military, record plans to be kept . . . . 61
**Latrines—**
design of . . Appx. V—27
for clerks, etc. . . Appx. V— 7
construction and repair . Appx. V—75 B
**Lavatories—** . . . Appx. V—25

Paras.

**Leave—**
civilians . . . 37
Indian soldiers on the U. L. 34
privilege, military upper subordinates under C. S. Regs. . . . . . 33
report of intention to return from . . 38
**Lightning conductors—**
where given . . . . 70
**Local allowances** . . Appx. II
**Losses—**
to be reported . . . . 50
**Lower subordinates—**
dismissal to be reported to T. C. E College . 46
scale, pay, appointment, promotion of . . . Appx. I

## M

**M. W. S.**—duties of the . 1
**Magazine—**
for S. A. ammunition . Appx. V—47
for explosives . . . Appx. V—48
**Maintenance—**
of buildings, estimates for . 121
of butts and ranges . . 71
of cantonment roads . 57
**Manufacture operations—**
powers of M. W. officers . 104
**Medical attendance—** . 47, 48
**Messengers—**
for officers and offices . 31
**Military labour—**
employment on works . 113
**Military works**—execution of . . . . . 1
**Misconduct**—civil subordinates . . . . 46
**Mobilization**—stores . Appx. V—78
**Movements**—to be reported 32
**Mess**—sergeants', position of . Appx. V—36
**Mess-houses**—officers' . Appx. V— 1

## N

**Note books**—official . . . 118

## O

**Officers—**
acting appointments . . 8, 9
appointed as a commission by a court of law . . 43
appointments authorized . Appx. I
" for supernumerary R E. . . 3
employment of, is regimental . . . 2
messengers for . . 31
messes . . . Appx. V—1
movements to be reported . 32
occupying quarters jointly 80
postings and transfers of . 9
quarters authorised . Appx. V—2
records of service . 19

| | Paras. |
|---|---|
| **Officers**—*concld.* | |
| temporary, employment of | 17 |
| " limit of engagement of | 17 |
| temporary, pay of | 17 |
| wards | App. V—65 |
| young, duties of | 18 |
| " to be kept at district hd-qrs. | 18 |
| " to visit large works and workshops | 18 |
| **Offices**—servants for | 31 |
| **Officials**— | |
| rent payable by government | 78 |
| rent payable on less than Rs 100 a month | 79 |
| **Oil stores**— | Appx. V.—63 |
| **Operating rooms** | Appx. V—66 |
| **Orderly room**— | Appx. V—32 |
| **Oriental languages**— | |
| examinations | 35 |
| **Out-houses**— | App V—30 |
| **Outstandings of stables**— | |
| repair and renewal | 121 |
| **Overseers**— | |
| appointment on probation | 25 |
| outfit allowance for | 23 |

**P**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Pay**— | |
| of establishment | Appx. I |
| " temporary officers | 17 |
| " Indian soldiers on the U. L. | 34 |
| **Pecuniary interest**— | |
| in work prohibited | 44 |
| **Pegs**—where provided | Appx. V—20 |
| **Pensions**— | |
| Indian soldiers on the U. L. | 34 |
| **Pensioners**—quarters let to | 87 |
| **Peons**—for officers and offices | 31 |
| **Persian wheels**— | |
| for soldiers' gardens | 73 |
| **Plans**— | |
| details of, required | 106 |
| of new roads to be sent to the Survey of India | 107 |
| record | 61 |
| submitted to the G of I. | 61 |
| to accompany bridge estimates | 108 |
| to accompany estimates | 106 |
| " road estimates | 107 |
| to accompany road repair estimates | 123 |
| Plunge baths | Appx. V—49A |
| **Powers of M. W. officers**— | |
| to approve estimates | 104 |
| **Presidency allowance**— | 39 and Appx. II |
| **Presidency house-rent**— | 39 and Appx. II |
| **Promotion**— | |
| establishment | Appx. I |
| **Provincial service**— | |
| upper subordinates for | 27 |
| **Punkahs**— | |
| fringes, pulling ropes and canes, where authorized | 74 |
| **Punkahs**—*concld.* | |
| shelters for coolies | Appx. V—75 |
| to be connected in trains | 75 |
| where authorised | 74 |

**Q**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Qualifications**— | |
| of upper subordinates | Appx. I |
| **Quarter-guard**—ringbolts in | Appx. V—33 |
| **Quarters**— | |
| additions to | 77 |
| application for remission of rent | 85 |
| assessment of rent | 76 |
| departmental subordinates authorised | Appx V—2 |
| departmental subordinates, classes of | Appx. V—6 |
| departmental subordinates, design of | Appx. V—5 |
| exemption from rent | 86 |
| improvements to | 77 |
| let to pensioners | 87 |
| M. W. subordinates not entitled to | 88 |
| officers, authorised | Appx. V—1 |
| religious teachers | Appx. V—75A |
| remission of rent for uninhabitable | 84 |
| rent chargeable to officials | 78 |
| " chargeable to officials on less than Rs. 100 a month | 79 |
| " for hired | 81 |
| " for, occupied jointly | 80 |
| " to M. W. subordinates | 88 |
| " to private persons | 83 |
| unmarried schoolmistresses | 89 |
| serjeants' | Appx. V—14 |
| schoolmasters' and schoolmistresses | Appx. V—18 |

**R**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Railway rest-barracks**— | Appx. V—55 |
| **Ranges**— | |
| artillery | 71 |
| construction and maintenance of | 71 |
| **Rates**—schedule of | 110 |
| **Ration shed** | Appx. V—43 |
| **Rear guards** | Appx. V—35 |
| **Records of Service** | 19 |
| **Remuneration for work** | |
| prohibited | 43 |
| Renewals | 93A |
| **Rent**— | |
| application for remission | 85 |
| assessment of | 76 |
| chargeable to officials | 78 |
| " to officials on less than Rs. 100 | 79 |
| exemption from | 86 |
| lists | 87 |
| of hired quarters | 81 |
| of M. W. subordinates' quarters | 88 |
| of quarters occupied jointly | 80 |
| recovery from officers in civil employ | 87 |

Paras.

**Rent**—*concld.*
- recovery from private persons . . . . 87
- remission for uninhabitable building . . 84
- to private persons . . 83

**Repairs**—
- classification and definition of . . . 119
- encamping ground wells . 125
- estimates . . . 121
- „ for roads . . 123
- „ for taxes chargeable to . . 121
- estimates, when sanction terminates . . . 121
- occasional . . . 119
- periodical . . . 120
- stable floors and outstandings . . . . 124
- wells in cantonments . . 125

**Reports**—
- casualties . . . 49
- intention to return from leave . . . . 38
- loss and accidents . . 50
- misconduct . . 46

**Resignation**—
- civilians under suspension . 45

**Rest barracks** . . . Appx. V—55

**Revised estimates**— . 114

**Riding Schools**—
- scale and design . . Appx. V—48-A

**Rifle range**—design of . . Appx. V—49

**Roads**—
- authority to close old . 56
- authority to sanction new . 56
- cantonment, classification of 57
- estimates, details required . 107
- in cantonments . . 56, 57
- record plans to be kept . 61

S

**Sale of useless buildings** 63

**Sanitaria**—accommodation . Appx. V—54

**Sappers and Miners**—
- buildings . . . Appx. V—74

**Scale**—
- accommodation for followers Appx. V—72
- accommodation for Indian troops . . Appx. V—71
- establishments, not compulsory . . . Appx I
- family hospitals . . Appx V—62
- „ quarters . . Appx. V—16
- hospitals, British troops . Appx V—57
- intermediate . . . Appx. V—73
- latrines for married men . Appx. V—28
- officers and establishments Appx. I
- officers' quarters . . Appx V—1

**Schedule**—
- rates and specifications . 110

**Schools**—
- for less than 20 children . Appx. V—41
- position of . . . Appx. V—41

**Schoolmasters' quarters** Appx. V—18

**Schoolmistress**—
- quarters for unmarried . . . 89

**Security**—
- cashiers and storekeepers . Appx. I

**Serjeants' mess**—position of . . . . Appx V—36

**Serjeants' quarters** . Appx. V—14

**Shelters**—for punkah coolies Appx. V—75

**Shelves**—in hospitals . Appx. V—64

**Sites**—for barracks in the hills . . . . Appx. V—1

**Specifications**—schedule of 11

**Stable floors**—
- repair and renewal . 124

**Stage fixtures**— . . Appx. V—39

**Standard designs**—
- of buildings . . . 58
- „ furniture . . . 91

**Standard measurements**—
- of buildings . . . 122

**Stock**—
- purchase of stores for . 113
- surplus and unserviceable. 128

**Stock-taking**— . . 126

**Storekeepers**—
- appointment and duties . 15
- security of . . . Appx. I

**Stores**—
- charge of, by storekeeper . 15
- „ „ S. D officer . 12
- count of . . . 126
- dry earth . . . Appx. V—31
- furniture . . . Appx. V—52
- *mobilization equipment* . *Appx. V—76*
- oil . . . . Appx. V—53
- rooms of barracks . . Appx. V—15

**Stoves**—
- in family quarters . . Appx. V—24

**Subdivisional allowance** 11

**Subdivisions** . . . 11, 14

**S. D. Officer**—
- in charge of cash or stores . 12
- when a European or sub-overseer . . . 11

**Subordinates of M. W.**—
- not entitled to quarters . 88
- rent to be charged to . 88

***Subordinates' quarters***—
- authorized . . . Appx. V—3
- classes of . . . Appx. V—6
- design of . . . Appx. V—4

***Sub-overseer***—
- may hold sub-divisional charge . . . 11

**Subsidiary works**—.
- powers of M W. officers . 104

**Subsidiary buildings**—
- design of . . . Appx. V—4

**Supplementary estimates** . 114

**Survey Report**— . . 128

**Suspension of civilians** . 45

T

**Taxes on buildings**—
- chargeable to repairs . . 12

Paras.

**Tenants**—for vacant buildings . . . . . 82
**Tents**—
D G, M. W, sanctions supply . . . . 61
**Theatre** . . . . . Appx. V—39
**Travelling allowance**—see "allowances"
**Trees**—near barracks . . Appx. V—79
**Troop sidings**—construction of . . . . 100
**Troops**—employment on works . . . . . 113

## U

**Upper subordinates**—
appointment and qualifications . . . 23
orientals examinations . 35
exchange of . . . 26
for provincial service . 27
military, subject to C. S. Regs. . . . 33
qualifications of . . Appx I
scale, pay, promotions, etc. Appx. I
to hold charge of sub-divisions . . . . 11
**Urinaries** . . . . Appx. V—29

## V

**Vernacular languages**—
examinations . . 8
**Veterinary hospital** . Appx. V—56
**Volunteers**—buildings lent to . . . . . 63

## W

**Walls**—
*height of, for subordinates' quarters* . . . . *Appx. V—5*
**Wards**—
for contagious diseases . Appx. V—67
for officers . . . Appx. V—65
**Warrant and N. C. Os.**—
promotion list of . . 20, 28

Paras.

**Waste water drainage**— Appx. V—26
**Water**—
tanks for fire protection . 69
**Wells**—
protecting walls . . Appx. V—60
provided with covers . 72
**Wire gauze doors and Windows**—
in cook-houses . . Appx. V—23
in hospitals . . . Appx. V—68
**Works**—
classification of . . 93
civil, execution of . . 1
" M. W. S. to assist civil officers in . . 101
" powers of M. W. officers . . . 102
" procedure and estimates . . . 102
" proposals . . . 101
contribution, definition, procedure, and estimates for . . 103
contribution, information of progress on . . 103
contribution, powers of M. W. officers . . 104
defence, proposals for . 98
employment of troops on . 113
establishment, object of . 111
" power to engage . . 111
establishment to be included in estimate . . 105
funds for, not transferable. 97
*major, minor, original*, definition of . . . 93
powers of M. W. officers to approve estimates . 104
preliminary proposals for . 94
preparation and sanction of an estimate for . . 94
purchase of stores for . 112
railway defence, construction of . . . 99
sanction to . . . 94, 95
subsidiary, powers of M. W. officers . . 104
within clearance zones . 98

## Z

**Zones of defence works**—
construction and control of buildings within . . 98

Paras.

**Rent**—*concld.*
recovery from private persons . . . . 87
remission for uninhabitable building . . 84
to private persons . . . 83

**Repairs**—
classification and definition of . . 110
encamping ground wells . . 125
estimates . . . . 121
" for roads . . 123
" for taxes chargeable to . . 121
estimates, when sanction terminates . . . 121
occasional . . . . 119
periodical . . . . 120
stable floors and outstandings . . . . 124
wells in cantonments . . 125

**Reports**—
casualties . . . . 49
intention to return from leave . . . . 38
loss and accidents . . 50
misconduct . . . 46

**Resignation**—
civilians under suspension . 45

**Rest barracks** . . . Appx. V—55

**Revised estimates**— . 114

**Riding Schools**—
scale and design . Appx. V—48-A

**Rifle range**—design of . . Appx. V—49

**Roads**—
authority to close old . 56
authority to sanction new . 56
cantonment, classification of 57
estimates, details required . 107
in cantonments . . 56, 57
record plans to be kept . 61

S

**Sale of useless buildings** 63

***Sanitaria***—accommodation . Appx. V—54

**Sappers and Miners**—
buildings . . . Appx. V—74

**Scale**—
accommodation for followers Appx. V—72
accommodation for Indian troops . . . Appx. V—71
establishments, not compulsory . . . . Appx. I
family hospitals . . Appx. V—62
" quarters . . Appx. V—16
hospitals, British troops . Appx. V—57
intermediate . . . Appx. V—73
latrines for married men . Appx. V—28
officers and establishments Appx. I
officers' quarters . . Appx. V—1

**Schedule**—
rates and specifications . 110

**Schools**—
for less than 20 children . Appx. V—41
position of . . . Appx. V—41

**Schoolmasters' quarters** Appx. V—18

**Schoolmistress**—
quarters for unmarried . 69

**Security**—
cashiers and storekeepers . Appx. I

**Serjeants' mess**—position of . . . . Appx. V—36

**Serjeants' quarters** . Appx. V—14

**Shelters**—for punkah coolies Appx. V—75

**Shelves**—in hospitals . Appx. V—64

**Sites**—for barracks in the hills . . . . Appx. V—1

**Specifications**—schedule of 11

**Stable floors**—
repair and renewal . 124

**Stage fixtures**— . . Appx. V—39

**Standard designs**—
of buildings . . . . 58
" furniture . . . . 91

**Standard measurements**—
of buildings . . . 122

**Stock**—
purchase of stores for . . 113
surplus and unserviceable . 128

**Stock-taking**— . . 126

**Storekeepers**—
appointment and duties . 15
security of . . . Appx. I

**Stores**—
charge of, by storekeeper . 15
" " S. D officer . 12
count of . . . . 126
dry earth . . . Appx. V—31
*furniture* . . . Appx. V—52
mobilization equipment . Appx. V—78
oil . . . . Appx. V—53
rooms of barracks . . Appx. V—15

**Stoves**—
in family quarters . . Appx. V—24

**Subdivisional allowance** 11

**Subdivisions** . . . 11, 14

**S. D. Officer**—
in charge of cash or stores . 12
when a European or sub-overseer . . . 11

**Subordinates of M. W.**—
not entitled to quarters . 83
rent to be charged to . 88

**Subordinates' quarters**—
authorized . . . Appx. V—3
classes of . . . Appx. V—6
design of . . . Appx. V—4

**Sub-overseer**—
may hold sub-divisional charge . . . . 11

**Subsidiary works**—.
powers of M. W. officers . 104

**Subsidiary buildings**—
design of . . . Appx. V—4

**Supplementary estimates** . 114

**Survey Report**— . . 128

**Suspension of civilians** . 45

T

**Taxes on buildings**—
chargeable to repairs . . . 12

Paras.

**Tenants**—for vacant buildings . . . . 63
**Tents**—
D. G., M. W., sanctions supply . . . 51
**Theatre** . . . . Appx. V—39
**Travelling allowance**—
see "allowances."
**Trees**—near barracks . . Appx. V—79
**Troop sidings**—construction of . . . . . 100
**Troops**—employment on works . . . . . 113

## U

**Upper subordinates**—
appointment and qualifications . . . 23
oriental examinations . 35
exchange of . . . 26
for provincial service . 27
military, subject to C. S. Regs. . . . 33
qualifications of . . Appx. I
scale, pay, promotions, etc Appx. I
to hold charge of sub-divisions . . . . 11
**Urinaries** . . . . Appx. V—29

## V

**Vernacular languages**—
examinations . . 8
**Veterinary hospital** . Appx. V—56
**Volunteers**—buildings lent to . . . . . 63

## W

**Walls**—
height of, for subordinates' quarters . . . . Appx. V—5
**Wards**—
for contagious diseases . Appx V—67
for officers . . . Appx. V—65
**Warrant and N. C. Os.**—
promotion list of . . 20, 28

Paras.

**Waste water drainage**— Appx. V—26
**Water**—
tanks for fire protection . 69
**Wells**—
protecting walls . . Appx. V—50
provided with covers . 72
**Wire gauze doors and Windows**—
in cook-houses . . Appx. V—23
in hospitals . . . Appx. V—68
**Works**—
classification of . . 93
civil, execution of . . 1
„ M. W. S. to assist civil officers in . . 101
„ powers of M. W. officers . . . 102
„ procedure and estimates . . . 102
„ proposals . . . 101
contribution, definition, procedure, and estimates for . . 103
contribution, information of progress on . . 103
contribution, powers of M. W. officers . . 104
defence, proposals for . 98
*employment of troops on* . 113
establishment, object of . 111
„ power to engage . . . 111
establishment to be included in estimate . . 105
funds for, not transferable. 97
major, minor, original, definition of . . 93
powers of M. W. officers to approve estimates . 104
preliminary proposals for . 94
preparation and sanction of an estimate for . . 94
purchase of stores for . 112
railway defence, construction of . . . 99
sanction to . . . 94, 95
subsidiary, powers of M. W. officers . . 104
within clearance zones . 98

## Z

**Zones of defence works**—
construction and control of buildings within . . 98

| | Paras. |
|---|---|
| **Rent**—*concld.* | |
| recovery from private persons | 87 |
| remission for uninhabitable building | 84 |
| to private persons | 83 |
| **Repairs**— | |
| classification and definition of | 119 |
| encamping ground wells | 125 |
| estimates | 121 |
| „ for roads | 123 |
| „ for taxes chargeable to | 121 |
| estimates, when sanction terminates | 121 |
| occasional | 119 |
| periodical | 120 |
| stable floors and outstandings | 124 |
| wells in cantonments | 125 |
| **Reports**— | |
| casualties | 49 |
| intention to return from leave | 38 |
| loss and accidents | 60 |
| misconduct | 46 |
| **Resignation**— | |
| civilians under suspension | 45 |
| **Rest barracks** | Appx. V—55 |
| **Revised estimates**— | 114 |
| **Riding Schools**— | |
| scale and design | Appx. V—48-A |
| **Rifle range**—design of | Appx. V—49 |
| **Roads**— | |
| authority to close old | 56 |
| authority to sanction new | 56 |
| cantonment, classification of | 57 |
| estimates, details required | 107 |
| in cantonments | 56, 57 |
| record plans to be kept | 61 |

S

| | Paras. |
|---|---|
| **Sale of useless buildings** | 63 |
| **Sanitaria**—accommodation | Appx. V—54 |
| **Sappers and Miners**— | |
| buildings | Appx. V—74 |
| **Scale**— | |
| accommodation for followers | Appx. V—72 |
| accommodation for Indian troops | Appx. V—71 |
| establishments, not compulsory | Appx. I |
| family hospitals | Appx. V—63 |
| „ quarters | Appx. V—16 |
| hospitals, British troops | Appx. V—57 |
| intermediate | Appx. V—73 |
| latrines for married men | Appx. V—28 |
| officers and establishments | Appx. I |
| officers' quarters | Appx. V—1 |
| **Schedule**— | |
| rates and specifications | 110 |
| **Schools**— | |
| for less than 20 children | Appx. V—41 |
| position of | Appx. V—41 |
| **Schoolmasters' quarters** | Appx. V—18 |
| **Schoolmistress**— | |
| quarters for unmarried | 89 |
| **Security**— | |
| cashiers and storekeepers | Appx. I |
| **Serjeants' mess**—position of | Appx. V—36 |
| **Serjeants' quarters** | Appx. V—14 |
| **Shelters**—for punkah coolies | Appx. V—75 |
| **Shelves**—in hospitals | Appx. V—64 |
| **Sites**—for barracks in the hills | Appx. V—1 |
| **Specifications**—schedule of | 11 |
| **Stable floors**— | |
| repair and renewal | 124 |
| **Stage fixtures**— | Appx. V—39 |
| **Standard designs**— | |
| of buildings | 53 |
| „ furniture | 91 |
| **Standard measurements**— | |
| of buildings | 122 |
| **Stock**— | |
| purchase of stores for | 113 |
| surplus and unserviceable | 123 |
| **Stock-taking**— | 120 |
| **Storekeepers**— | |
| appointment and duties | 15 |
| *security of* | Appx. I |
| **Stores**— | |
| charge of, by storekeeper | 15 |
| „ „ S. D officer | 12 |
| count of | 126 |
| dry earth | Appx. V—31 |
| furniture | Appx. V—52 |
| mobilization equipment | Appx. V—78 |
| oil | Appx. V—53 |
| rooms of barracks | Appx. V—15 |
| **Stoves**— | |
| in family quarters | Appx. V—24 |
| **Subdivisional allowance** | 11 |
| **Subdivisions** | 11, 14 |
| **S. D. Officer**— | |
| in charge of cash or stores | 12 |
| when a European or sub-overseer | 11 |
| **Subordinates of M. W.**— | |
| not entitled to quarters | 88 |
| rent to be charged to | 88 |
| **Subordinates' quarters**— | |
| authorized | Appx. V—3 |
| classes of | Appx. V—6 |
| design of | Appx. V—4 |
| **Sub-overseer**— | |
| may hold sub-divisional charge | 11 |
| **Subsidiary works**— | |
| powers of M. W. officers | 104 |
| **Subsidiary buildings**— | |
| design of | Appx. V—4 |
| **Supplementary estimates** | 114 |
| **Survey Report**— | 123 |
| **Suspension of civilians** | 45 |

T

| | Paras. |
|---|---|
| **Taxes on buildings**— | |
| chargeable to repairs | 12 |